

Contents

Introduction 3
Overview of the ILS3
1. The ILS 'Learn to Swim'
Programme 3
The ILS Supporting Programmes3
3. The ILS Specialist Programmes 4
Key Principles of the Resource Pack 4
After the ILS4
NARS Qualifications 5
Student Teacher Certificate
STA Swimming Teacher Training 5
Acknowledgments 5
Planning for Consistent Standards 6
Pupil Assessment 6
Lesson Planning 6
1. Holistic – Levels 1 to 4 only 7
2. Supplementary 7
3. Customised 7
Monitoring 7
Awards Assessments
Best Practice7
Links to ASA National Plan 7
User Guide Flow Chart8
ILSP Summary of Skills (Lesson Plans). 9
ILS Lesson Plan Alternatives 11
Links from Previous STA Awards
Scheme 11
Teaching and Technical Support 12
Adjusting for Facility Constraints etc 12
Definitions 12
ILS Water Safety Questions 12
Water Depths for Safe Entries 12
Step-in Entries 12

Jumping in Entries	. 12
Diving Entries	. 13
Diving into Shallow Water	. 13
Hygiene	. 14
Swimming Goggles	. 14
Incentives	. 15
Pool Facilities	. 15
Lane Ropes	. 15
Pace Clocks	. 15
Swimming Aids and Equipment	. 15
Buoyancy Aids	15
Swimming Aids	. 15
Submersibles	. 16
Using Floats in Swimming Teaching	16
Games	16
National Curriculum	18
STA National Curriculum KS 2 Syllat	ous
	18
Rescue Equipment	. 18
Teaching Rescue Skills	. 18
Swimming in Clothing	. 18
Removal of Additional Clothing	. 19
Casualty Simulations	. 19
Head Injury Simulation	. 19
Arm Injury Simulation	. 19
Weak Swimmer Simulation	. 19
Non Swimmer Simulation	. 19
Unconscious Casualty Simulation	20
Advanced Techniques	. 20
Synchronised Swimming	20
Water Polo	. 20
National Surf and Coastal Awards	21
Health & Safety	22
Safety	
Flectrical Equipment on the Poolside	23



Recognition of Spinal Injury	23
Recognition of Abuse	23
Recognising Abuse	24
Common Sites for Non-Accidental	
Injuries	
Common Sites for Accidental Injuries	
Good Practice in the Care of Children	24
Legal Issues	25
Statute Law	25
Common Law	
Practical Considerations	26
Risk Assessment	26
Pool Environment Risks	26
Swimming Teaching Risks	26
Teaching Principles and Methods	28
Being an Effective Teacher	28
Teaching Methods	30
Introducing Babies to the Pool	32
Teaching those with Disabilities	32
The Emperor Penguin Awards	32
Stroke Descriptions	33
Front Crawl	33

	Back Crawl	34
	Breaststroke	35
	Butterfly	36
	Sidestroke	37
	Old English Backstroke	38
۷	Vater Safety	39
	People at Risk	
	Where People Drown	
	Hazards, Dangers and Advice	40
	Open Water Swimming Safety Advice	e
		41
	Boating Safety Advice	41
	Safety Advice at the Beach	41
	Beach Flags	41
	National Water Safety Signs	
D	ocuments for Photocopying	43
	ILS Water Safety Questions	45
	ILS Assessment Standards	50
	Lesson Plan Template	75
	Register of Attendance	77
	Progress Tick Sheets	

For further information regarding the **ILS Programme** please contact:

STA

Anchor House Birch Street, Walsall West Midlands, WS2 8HZ Phone: 01922 645097 Fax: 01922 720628

E-mail: sta@sta.co.uk
Web site: www.sta.co.uk

STA is a registered charity No: 1051631 whose objectives are: "The preservation of human life by the teaching of swimming, lifesaving and survival techniques"



Introduction

The International Learn to Swim (ILS) Resource Manual aims to assist teachers of swimming to deliver programmes of consistent quality and content. Teaching Objectives and Learning Outcomes are shown in a clear structured framework to ensure consistent standards. This flexible framework can be used in any swimming teaching situation regardless of scale.

Overview of the ILS

The **ILS** programme has 3 elements:

- 1. The ILS 'Learn to Swim' Programme
- 2. The **ILS** Supporting Programmes
- 3. The **ILS** Specialist Programmes

All the Programmes are carefully planned and structured to introduce new skills, reinforce those learnt in previous awards and develop new techniques, stamina and understanding. All levels of the Programmes have clearly defined standards, teaching objectives and learning outcomes.

1. The ILS 'Learn to Swim' Programme

A single progressive scheme that starts with introducing babies of a few months old to the pool and concludes by leading into special programmes for teenagers and young adults.

The Programme is divided into a number of components:

- Starfish designed to teach principally very young children to learn to swim in 6 progressive steps with basic water safety education as an integral part of the scheme. On completion of step 6 pupils progress to the Stanley First Steps, following on from this the Level 2 Goldfish series.
- Level 1 Octopus Awards this series of 3 awards is an alternative introduction to the Programme.
- Levels 2 to 4, Goldfish, Angelfish and Shark Awards— these series of 9 awards develop swimming and water safety skills as a progression either from the First Steps Series or from the Octopus Series.

On completion of level 4 pupils will be able to:

- Swim 100 metres.
- Perform 6 strokes.
- Perform a dive from the poolside.

- Demonstrate survival skills.
- Have an understanding of their own ability and knowledge of basic water safety.
- Levels 5 to 7 At level 5 pupils have a choice of two pathways both taking them towards a Gold Award, or, alternatively they may wish to progress up both pathways at the same time. The two pathways are:

The Advanced Swimmer Series – comprising 3 levels, Bronze, Silver and Gold; they are designed to develop swimming technique, speed, stamina and advanced water skills (water polo and synchronised swimming).

The Water Safety Skills Series - comprises 3 levels, Bronze, Silver and Gold; they are designed to develop survival and rescue skills.

• Level 8 the Platinum Award – is the pinnacle award of swimming, rescue and survival skills for those who have achieved the Advanced Swimmer Gold and the Water Safety Skills Gold.

2. The ILS Supporting Programmes

Consisting of 8 series of awards that provide contrast and incentives within, or outside of, **The ILS Learn to Swim Programme**. They are:

- The Distance Series comprises a range of awards that reward distance and stamina over distances from 5 metres to 5,000 metres and can be used as additional incentives throughout The ILS Learn to Swim Programme.
- The Kingfisher Series of 3 awards develops diving skills. They can be used to complement pupil's activities during awards from Octopus 2 onwards.
- The Seal Series comprises 4 awards covering personal survival skills. It is recommended that this series is only undertaken by pupils who have completed Shark 3.
- The Beaver Series of 5 awards develops watermanship skills and leads into water polo and synchronised swimming activities. They can be used to complement pupil's activities from Goldfish 2 onwards.
- The Otter Series introduces an understanding of anatomy and physiology and basic First Aid skills in 4 awards; they are suitable for use by



pupils who are at Key Stage 2 and upwards and can be undertaken in the classroom.

- National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Award
- Incentive Awards the STA has a range of awards for use within, or outside of The ILS Learn to Swim Programme, including:
 - The "I can Swim" badge.
 - The "Good Front Crawl", "Good Back Crawl", "Good Breaststroke" and "Good Butterfly" badges.
 - The Certificate of Achievement.
 - The STAnley says "Well Done" Certificate.
 - A range of **STAnley** stickers.

3. The ILS Specialist Programmes

In addition there are a number of specialist programmes; they are:

Teenagers & Young Adults:

The STA recognises that for teenagers and young adults there are many alternative attractions to continuing swimming. To provide interest and challenges the STA has:

- The NARS Cross Series of 3 awards that turns competent swimmers into potential lifesavers.
- The NARS Resuscitation Series of an award covering Adult, Infant & Child resuscitation.
- The Student Teacher Certificate trains young people to act as an assistant to the qualified swimming teacher. This certificate can be linked to National Curriculum Key Stage 4.

Adults

• The Adult Swimmer Series (Content Modified August 2010) comprises 4 awards covering the basics up to and including competent water skills. Those who complete the whole series can progress to Advanced Swimmer Series or Water Safety Skills Series.

Special Needs:

The STA is committed to offering equal access and opportunities and offers:

- The Penguin Series is the most comprehensive and progressive swim scheme for people of all ages with disabilities, and has two distinct programmes - The Emperor Penguin Series that develops strengths and stamina and the Rockhopper Penguin Series that develops skills.
- The Rockhopper Penguin Series consists of 9 progressive levels each with its own full-colour A4 certificate and woven badge.
- To complement the skilled awards, The Emperor Penguin Series of distance awards enable the swimmer to increase their strength and stamina by swimming in their own style, using adapted strokes, from metres to 400

metres. Each award has its own full colour A4 certificate and woven badge.

Many of these programmes are recognised by other youth organisations such as Scouts, Guides and the Duke of Edinburgh Awards.

Key Principles of the Resource Pack

The ILS Resource Pack is based upon the key principles of consistency of approach, user friendliness, flexibility and interaction.

Consistency

The Teaching Objectives and Learning Outcomes are specified, for each award, in the **ILS Information Manual.** This ensures a consistent approach throughout the swimming programme.

The standards required for every element of all lesson plans covering levels 1 to 4 of the 'Learn to Swim Series' are given on the back of each lesson plan.

User friendliness

The ILS Resources Pack includes a step-by-step guide for teachers, waterproof lesson plans, interactive lesson planning and full information on effectively producing lessons of a consistent and high quality.

Flexibility

The ILS Resource Pack is not fully prescriptive, allowing pupils to progress at their own pace and ability. The adaptable nature of the programme permits swimming teachers to customise the delivery to suit the circumstances of both teacher and pupil.

Interaction

The Teaching Objectives contained in the **ILS Information Manual** represent a progressive integration of stroke development, survival skills, water safety knowledge and diving skills.

Throughout the syllabi learning skills are introduced, reinforced and developed. The **ILS Resource Pack** can be used in 3 ways according to the teachers experience and needs; holistic, supplementary or customised.

The Key Principles are supported by the information contained in the **ILS Resources Pack**.

After the ILS

The completion of the **ILS** by a candidate need not be the end of the structured aquatic development.



The STA has programmes that can be linked into from the **ILS**. The following programmes retain interest and may lead to a valuable and worthwhile career.

NARS Qualifications

The STA offers a number of qualifications under the banner of National Aquatic Rescue Standard (NARS).

The NARS courses include:

NARS Cross

The NARS Cross is a series of 3 awards developed with the young teenager in mind, they are ideal for Middle School swimmers, Scouts, Guides, Boys Brigade and Girls Brigade.

The course covers water safety, basic life support, first aid knowledge, personal survival skills, rescue skills and speed swimming.

These awards provide an ideal introductory training programme for the NARS Pool Lifeguard programme.

STA Level 2 NARS Poolside Helper (NARS PH)

The NARS PH is open to candidates of 14 years of age or older and is an acceptable prerequisite lifesaving requirement for all STA swimming teaching examination courses.

Holders of the NARS PH are qualified to act as a poolside lifesaver whilst working as a swimming teacher or as an assistant to a swimming teacher.

The course includes knowledge of the safe operating procedures and emergency procedures, simulated rescues using a variety of techniques, simulated resuscitation and recovery procedures on children, babies and adults, and knowledge of theoretical first aid.

STA Level 2 NARS Pool Lifeguard (NARS PL)

The NARS PL programme trains those age 16 years and older, to become a professional pool lifeguard. This programme meets the UK and world standards as set down by International Life Saving for pool lifeguarding.

First Aid at Work

The STA is approved by the Health & Safety Executive to deliver the First Aid at Work and the Appointed Person awards. These both comply with the Health and Safety First Aid Regulations 1981. Candidates must be 16 years of age or older.

Student Teacher Certificate

The Student Teachers Certificate (STU) has been designed to provide preliminary training in the skills of teaching swimming for teenagers and young adults and it is a natural stepping stone to a vocational qualification in swimming.

Candidates must be 13 years of age on completion of the course; the upper age limit is 18 years and be able to swim 100m in a competent manner and be confident in deep water.

STA Swimming Teacher Training

There are four Swimming Teachers Qualifications awarded by the STA:

STA Level 2 Certificate in Teaching Swimming – Beginners (STC B)

STA Level 2 Certificate in Teaching Swimming – Full (STC F)

STA Level 2 Certificate in Teaching Swimming – Primary School Teacher (STC PT)

STA Level 2 Certificate in Teaching Swimming – Secondary School Teacher (STC ST)

Additional programmes are available for teaching babies and young children (Baby & Pre School Certificate), teaching people with disabilities (Special Needs Certificate) and teaching water exercise and therapy (Aquacise).

Acknowledgments

The STA wishes to thank all of those members, users, committee members, Trustees and employees of the STA who have worked to conceive, design, develop and create the **ILS Programme**. In particular the STA acknowledges the considerable assistance given by staff of Flintshire County Council and also the design team at Pure Design – Shrewsbury and Polar Group – printers.



Planning for Consistent Standards

It is imperative that quality is consistent, is of the highest standard and is measurable. With the **ILS** this is achieved by:

- Progressive teaching objectives.
- Relevant learning outcomes.
- Defined assessment standards.
- 48 structured lesson plans.
- Reproducible sheets for recording progress.

To ensure consistent high standards the swimming teacher will need to focus on 3 simple stages:

- 1. Initial pupil assessment.
- 2. Lesson planning.
- 3. Monitoring.

The User Guide Flow Chart on page 8 shows the processes and tools available. These are:

- Summary of Skills
 See page 9 of this manual
- Teaching Objectives
 See ILS Information Manual, pages 4 to 23 left hand columns.
- Learning Outcomes
 See ILS Information Manual, pages 4 to 23 right hand columns.

• ILS Lesson Plans

Within the **ILS Resource Pack** there are 48 waterproof Lesson Plans covering the introduction, development and the reinforcing of all skills in Levels 1 to 4. The lesson plans also provide the skill learning templates for other awards within the **ILS Programme**. See the **ILSP Summary of Skills** on page 9.

The front of the lesson plans contains pictorial images that can be used to reinforce explanations. On the reverse are set out teaching practices and teaching points with the standards to be achieved for each skill.

Each lesson plan consists of 2 main themes; teachers may wish to use both themes in one lesson. Alternatively by using single themes the number of lesson plans is doubled to 96 in total, 8 per award.

Additional copies of the lesson plan sets are available from the STA.

• Register of Attendance

A blank for photocopying is provided at the back of the **ILS Resources Manual**.

Progress Tick Sheets

The **ILS Resources Manual** contains blank tick sheets; these can be for photocopied for use in connection with the **ILS Programme**.

Pupil Assessment

Pupils enter the programme with a variety of skills and abilities. An assessment should be made of each pupil to ensure that they enter the scheme at the appropriate level using the **Teaching Objectives** and **Learning Outcomes** and the **Summary of Skills**. It is not a requirement that pupils take every award if they have previous experience and can demonstrate that they can perform all of the skills of all of the awards up to the entry point.

Pupils may already have STA awards from the *Stanley First Steps Series*; if they have completed Step 7 they enter the **ILS Programme** at Level 2 Goldfish.

If pupils have awards from the previous **STA International Award Scheme** they can link into the **ILS Programme** in accordance with the table on page 11.

Alternatively, if pupils are holders of ASA awards they can link into the **ILS Programme** in accordance with the table on page 11.

Lesson Planning

Swimming teachers will be aware of the importance of lesson planning and points that should be contained in each lesson. For further information swimming teachers are recommended to consult "Teaching Swimming" published by the STA.

The **ILS** framework Supports 3 alternative approaches.



1. Holistic - Levels 1 to 4 only

For levels 1 to 4 the printed lesson plans may be used in their entirety. This may suit an inexperienced teacher or where there is a requirement for a structured approach.

There are 4 lesson plans for each award; the swimming teacher should progress through the relevant lesson plans in accordance with the progress of the pupils. It may be necessary to repeat one or more of the lessons for a number of weeks, or return to a previous lesson plan to develop and reinforce basic skills.

2. Supplementary

The printed lesson plans may require expansion to reflect the needs of the pupils, taking into account their age and ability. Some aspects may need to be broken down into component parts whereas, more advanced practices may also need to be used. The needs and safety of the pupils must always be paramount.

When developing 'Supplementary' lesson plans links can easily be established between the **ILS** lesson plan elements i.e.

- 1. Entry
- 2. Warm up
- 3. Main Theme (a)
- 4. Main Theme (b)
- 5. Contrasting Activity
- 6. Exit followed by praise and evaluation.

and the corresponding elements of the Learning Outcomes, Teaching Objectives and Assessment Standards contained within this manual.

Supplementary lesson planning can be used for the STARFISH and STAnley First Step series and all the Supporting and Specialist Programmes.

3. Customised

Blank pro-forma lesson plans are provided for the experienced teacher who wishes to draw upon their own experiences and good practice; they can be used for all awards in the **ILS Programme**.

Customised lesson plans maybe written with the same principles, and using the same tools, as for the Supplementary lesson plans set out above.

Swimming teachers who produce their own lesson plans, either Supplementary or Customised, must ensure that the teaching objectives set out on pages 4 to 23 of the **ILS Information Manual** are covered during the course of lessons. The **ILS**

Lesson Plan Alternatives on page 11 indicates how Level 1 to 4 **ILS Lesson Plans** can be used to support other **ILS** Awards.

Teachers must always ensure that the standards, as stated on the reverse of the ILS Lesson Plans and in this manual, are observed.

Monitoring

Lessons should be evaluated to ensure progress of pupils throughout the programme.

Course related pro-forma pupil **ILS Progress Tick Sheets** enable the teacher to record syllabus related progress for continuous assessment purposes.

The pro-forma **ILS Register** records attendance and can also be a useful tool for recording the current lesson plan being taught by inserting the lesson plan index instead of a tick.

Awards Assessments

It is recommended that all teachers of swimming should be properly qualified and these swimming teachers should carry out all awards assessments.

Diving, if not performed properly, can be a very dangerous activity; it is essential that an appropriately qualified swimming teacher should assess all STA awards that include diving.

The pupil must complete ALL of the skills for the award being assessed. The standards required are detailed on the back of the **ILS Lesson Plans** and in this manual.

Best Practice

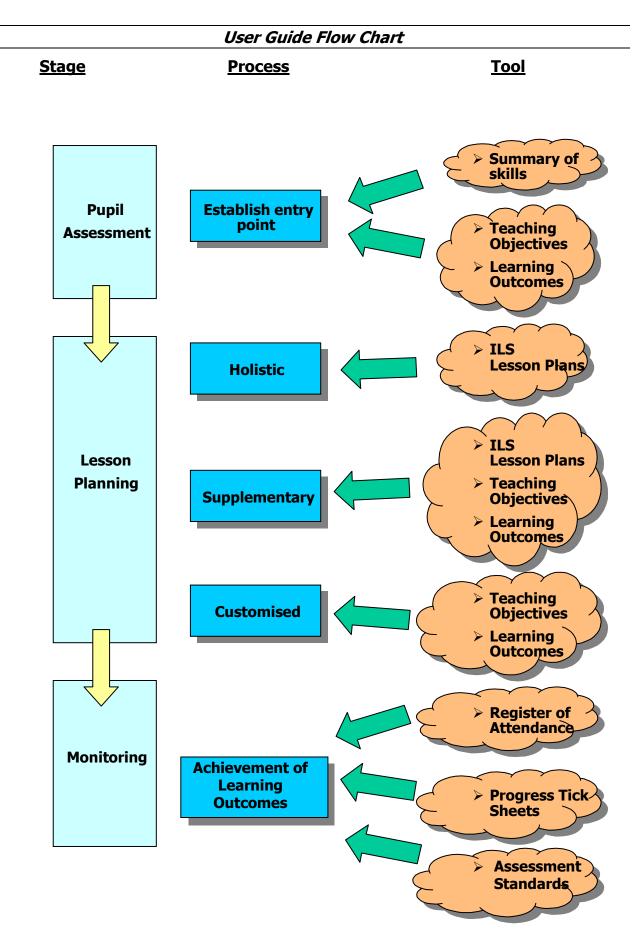
All of the lesson plans, either printed or written, may be collated to form a compendium of good practice. This enables the basic framework to be expanded to form a fluid-working document.

Links to ASA National Plan

The following table gives a general guidance on suitable levels of crossover between the **ILS** programme and the **ASA** National Plan.

ILS	ASA national plan
Level 1 - Octopus 3	Level 2 - Badge
Level 2 - Goldfish 3	Level 4- Badge
Level 3 - Angelfish 3	Level 6- Badge
Level 4 - Shark 3	Level 8 - Badge







ILSP Summary of Skills (Lesson Plans)

		Main Theme 1	Main Theme 2
1.	1	Regaining feet from a back floating position	Regaining feet from a front floating position
2.	pus 1	Back crawl leg action	Front crawl leg action
3.	Octopus	Back paddle arm action	Front paddle arm action
4.)	Back paddle	Front paddle
5.	2	Front crawl leg kick	Front crawl arm action
6.		Back crawl leg action	Back crawl arm action
7.	Octopus	Breaststroke leg kick on back	Breaststroke arm action
8.	C	Leg kicking either front crawl, back crawl or breaststroke	Arm action either front crawl, back crawl or breaststroke
9.	3	Front crawl including breathing	Back crawl
10.		Breaststroke leg kick	Breaststroke arm action including breathing
11.	Octopus	Dolphin leg kick on the back	Front crawl or back crawl
12.)	Breaststroke	Back crawl
13.	1	Front crawl leg kick and Back crawl leg kick	Front crawl arm action and breathing and Back crawl arm action
14.	Goldfish	Breaststroke leg kick on the back	Breaststroke arm action
15.	old	Dolphin kick	Back crawl
16.	5	Front crawl, correct breathing	Dolphin kick
17.	2	Front crawl	Back crawl
18.	Goldfish	Breaststroke leg kick	Breaststroke arms
19.	old	Dolphin kick	Breaststroke
20.	5	Front crawl	Back crawl and Dolphin kick
21.	3	Lifesaving backstroke leg kick	Breaststroke timing
22.	Goldfish	Back crawl	Lifesaving backstroke
23.	old	Front crawl timing	Dolphin kick
24.	9	Front crawl and back crawl	Breaststroke



		Main Theme 1	Main Theme 2
25.	1	Front crawl	Breaststroke
26.	fish	Back crawl	Breaststroke
27.	Angelfish	Dolphin kick	Front crawl
28.	A	Front crawl and breaststroke	Back crawl and dolphin leg kick
29.	2	Breaststroke	Front crawl including a correct touch finish
30.	fish	Front crawl	Back crawl including correct finish
31.	Angelfish	Dolphin leg kick on back with Old English backstroke arm action	Breaststroke including correct finish
32.	A	Front crawl and breaststroke	Back crawl and dolphin leg kick on back with Old English backstroke arm action
33.	3	Front crawl including correct finish	Back crawl including correct touch finish
34.	lfish	Breaststroke including correct touch finish	Butterfly
35.	Angelfish	Breaststroke including correct touch finish	Front crawl including correct touch finish
36.	A	Front crawl and Breaststroke	Back crawl and Butterfly
37.	37. Back crawl Front crawl		Front crawl
38.	rk 1	Front crawl bilateral breathing	Butterfly and Old English backstroke
39.	Shark	Breaststroke	Back crawl
40.		Breaststroke and Old English backstroke	Front crawl bilateral breathing
41.		Sidestroke	Transition from butterfly to back crawl
42.	rk 2	Transition from back crawl to breaststroke	Transition from breaststroke to front crawl
43.	Shark	Transition from butterfly to back crawl	Individual medley
44.		75 metres in 2 recognised strokes and 25 metres of a $3^{\rm rd}$ stroke	4 x 1 width individual medley
45.		Front crawl	Breaststroke
46.	ırk 3	Back crawl	Butterfly
47.	Shark	Individual medley	Back crawl and butterfly
48.		Front crawl and Breaststroke	Individual medley



ILS Lesson Plan Alternatives

Teachers teaching the under mentioned awards can use the lesson plans indicated as support material.

ILS Award	Lesson plan
Steps 1 and 2	1, 2,
Steps 3 and 4	1, 2
Steps 5 and 6	1, 2, 3, 4
Steps 7 and 8	1, 2, 3, 4
Steps 9 and 10	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Steps 11 and 12	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Steps 13 and 14	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
Adult 1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
Adult 2	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
Adult 3	19 to 36 inclusive
Adult 4	37 to 48 inclusive

Links from Previous STA Awards Scheme

Old STA Award	Additional skills to perform	Move to ILS Award
Teddy Bear 1	2 water safety questions	Octopus 1
Teddy Bear 2	2 water safety questions	Octopus 1
Teddy Bear 3	 2 water safety questions Octopus 1, skills 3 and 9	Octopus 2
Tadpole 1	 2 water safety questions Octopus 2, skills 7 and 8	Octopus 3
Tadpole 2	 2 water safety questions Octopus 2, skills 7 and 8	Octopus 3
Tadpole 3	 2 water safety questions Octopus 3, skill 9	Octopus 3
Pool Frog 1	 2 water safety questions Goldfish 1, skills 3 and 7	Goldfish 1
Pool Frog 2	 2 water safety questions Goldfish 2, skills 3 and 8	Goldfish 2
Pool Frog 3	 2 water safety questions Goldfish 2, skills 3 and 8	Goldfish 2



Teaching and Technical Support

Adjusting for Facility Constraints etc

There will be occasions when due to facility design, available water depth or pupils age that certain skills cannot be performed safely. Set out below are alternative skills to cover such situations.

Skill	Alternative
Enter the pool using steps	Enter the pool safely from a sitting position.
This may not be possible due to pool design.	
Walk, hop, skip or jump for 5 metres in the water	Demonstrate movement across the pool using aids.
The pool may be too deep.	
Return to a standing position	Return to a vertical position without feet touching
The pool may be too deep.	the bottom of the pool.
Practices performed standing in shallow water	Demonstrate on the poolside.
Water may be too deep.	
Hold the rail/ poolside	Pupils should stand in a stable position, touching
This may not be possible due to pool design.	the side of the pool.
Step-in entry	Enter the pool safely by another method.
Water may not be deep enough.	
Swim butterfly	Demonstrate dolphin leg kick on the back.
Not suitable for children under 7 years of age.	
All poolside dives	Push and glide with a smooth transition into the
Not suitable in water depth less than 1.8m.	stroke.

Definitions

Within the **ILS Information Manual** the following terms are used:

- **Introduce** introduce the skill or activity for the first time.
- Reinforce repeat previously introduced skills or activities to ensure that the pupil understands the key features.
- Develop improve previously introduced skills.
- Shallow water a water depth in which pupils can stand, typically between the midriff and shoulder level.
- **Deep water** a water depth in excess of the full standing height of the pupil.
- All four strokes front crawl, breaststroke, back crawl and butterfly.
- **All six strokes** the four strokes as above, plus sidestroke and old English backstroke.
- Width a minimum distance of 8 metres.
- Length a minimum distance of 25 metres.

ILS Water Safety Questions

It is an integral part of the ILS Programme that water safety is introduced and tested by oral

questions. It is suggested that if possible this is done outside of pool time in a classroom situation. Alternatively explanations and questions can take place on the poolside prior to entry into the water.

Suitable questions are on the reverse of the **ILS Lesson Plans**. A full list of questions and answers are on page 45. These may be photocopied.

Water Depths for Safe Entries

Step-in Entries

A step-in entry is performed by stepping off the poolside into the water; the pupil should not jump or spring up.

The same safety provisions apply to a step-in entry as is set out below for a jump-in entry.

Jumping in Entries

A jumping-in entry is a development from the step-in entry where the pupil jumps up and forward from the poolside. These should be practised but careful consideration should be given to the safety aspects. In deck level pools it may be difficult to achieve the height required for some jumps. The first practice should be a step in entry.



The following safety recommendation should always be observed when teaching step-in and jumping-in entries.

The minimum recommended water depth for step in entries is at least chest deep. The minimum recommended water depth for a spring entry is 1.8 metres.

During the flight prior to entry into shallower water, the legs need to be straight and together. As they enter the water, the knees and ankles need to be relaxed ready to flex and absorb any shock in readiness for the feet to touch the pool floor.

Diving Entries

The following recommendations are from "Diving in Swimming Pools and Open Water Areas" published by ISRM. These recommendations are supported by the STA and the other associations involved in swimming & water safety.

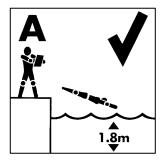
When teaching persons to dive special precautions are necessary. The Amateur Swimming Association and the Swimming Teachers Association advocate that, for both adults and children, the water depth should ideally be at least their full standing height plus arms and fingers fully extended.



However, this advice must be considered as exemplary as very few existing swimming pools can provide water of sufficient depth to meet this requirement for adults or tall children. The majority of modern pools have a deep end of only 1.8 to 2.0m and no diving pit. As it would be far less safe not to teach diving at all to a proportion of the population, it can only be suggested that this guidance be followed where possible and that where this is just not practicable the deepest water available, with a minimum depth of 1.8m, should be used with the exercise of additional caution.

Recommendation

The teaching of diving should not be carried out in water with a vertical depth of less than 1.8m and at this depth beginners should be instructed in flat racing dives only and that instruction into



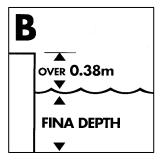
other types of diving should be confined to diving pits to FINA standards.

Freeboard and Clearance Forward

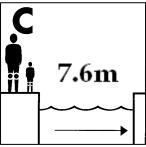
Additionally consideration should be given to the height from which diving is being taught as this has implications on the flight and depth of the dive and similarly there is a need to consider clearance in the front of the dive.

Recommendations

Where the height of the freeboard exceeds 0.38m diving should only be taught where the depth of the water meets the FINA requirement for 1m platform (firm board) diving.



The clearance forward will vary according to the height and ability of the person undergoing instruction. Teachers should consider the clearance required taking into account these factors.



The recommended minimum is 7.6 metres.

Diving into Shallow Water

Diving into shallow water is a complex skill that is influenced by many factors such as body weight, leg thrust, angle of entry, disposition of arms and legs and subsequent underwater actions of the diver. A flat racing dive is the only recommended form of dive into shallow water.

Recommendation

Only very flat racing dives should be permitted into swimming pools. Steeper entry dives should take place only into diving pools designed to FINA standards.



Depth of Water and Height of Dive

Inexperienced divers are at greater risk when diving into shallow water and greater allowance should be made for poor performance.

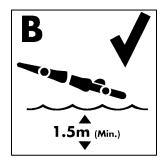
The proper execution of a flat racing type of dive cannot always be guaranteed and should, therefore, be performed within adequate safety margins of a suitable depth which should not



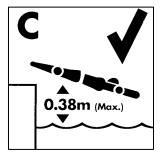
fluctuate (for instance as a result of backwashing) and from a limited height.

Recommendations

Diving should not be permitted into water with a vertical depth of less than 1.5m.



Diving should not be permitted from poolsides with freeboards (i.e. height of pool edge above water level) exceeding 0.38m.



Forward Clearance

Research in the USA has shown that a clear forward distance of 7.6m can be necessary to avoid Striking the opposite side of a swimming pool when diving. Similarly, diving into a pool with less forward clearance than 7.6m may result in a diver diving steeply for the water depth available in attempting to avoid the opposite wall.

Recommendation

Diving should not be allowed in pools where there is a forward clearance of less than 7.6m

In pools where the vertical depth of water is not 1.5m deep for the full 7.6m the pool operator should assess the risk implications of allowing diving. As an example if the pool floor shelves only gradually, diving may be possible but if there is a sudden decrease in depth diving may well be considered hazardous.

Hygiene

Personal hygiene is most important both for the teacher and the pupils. The teacher who works in an indoor swimming pool must remember that the environment they are working in is very hot and humid. Therefore the regular use of bath/shower facilities plus deodorants is a must for the majority of adults.

The swimming teacher should always:

- 1. Wear suitable footwear.
- 2. Have a clean and professional appearance.

- 3. Dress suitably; a costume covered by a T-shirt does not give a professional appearance.
- 4. Have a spare change of clothes.
- 5. Have a clean towel available.
- 6. Change shoes before going onto the poolside; never use outdoor shoes.

The swimming teacher should ensure that the pupils are aware of changing room rules:

- 1. Fold clothes before putting them into a locker.
- 2. Shower **before** and **after** a swim.
- 3. Wash costumes after each visit to a pool.
- 4. Use a clean towel.

The swimming teacher should ensure, as far as is reasonably possible, that the pupils:

- 1. Blow their nose before swimming.
- 2. Go to the toilet before swimming.
- 3. Wear a swimming hat, or tie back long hair.
- 4. Do not swim with a severe cold.
- 5. Do not swim with open sores or skin complaints.
- 6. Do not swim with a chest infection.
- 7. Do not swim with an ear infection.
- 8. Do not wear plasters whilst swimming.
- 9. Do not walk on poolside in outdoor shoes.
- 10. Do not wear jewellery.

Swimming Goggles

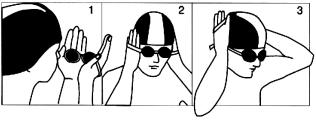
The chemical content of water in swimming pools can cause sore eyes. Proper goggles can alleviate this condition. Children should be encouraged to submerge and open their eyes under water prior to using goggles.

Goggles should always conform to British Standard BS5883:1996 and must be correctly fitted. To ensure the goggles fit well adjustment of the head strap and bridge strap will be necessary.

Goggle Application

To put goggles on safely:

- 1. Hold goggles, eyepieces in palm with straps hanging over the back of the hands.
- 2. Position eyepieces over the eyes.
- 3. Stretch strap over the back of the head.



Head Strap

The head strap is used to hold the goggles in place; tighter is not necessarily better as this may cause



discomfort and marking around the eyes. Correct adjustment can be obtained by tensioning the band until a comfortable fit is achieved.

Bridge Strap

Correct adjustment of the bridge strap is essential for both comfort and a watertight seal. To avoid water intake, slide the lenses closer together or further apart a notch at a time until the correct fit is obtained.

Adjustment and removal of goggles

To clear water or to adjust goggles, take a firm grip on the eyecup and tilt slightly away from the face. To remove goggles, put thumbs under head strap at side of head. Slide thumbs to back of head and lift elastic from back to front of head.

It is recommended that teachers demonstrate the correct methods to young children; they should not put the goggles on the children.

WARNING: Never pull eyecups away from face as they may spring back and cause eye damage.

Incentives

Incentives are a valuable teaching aid; they encourage pupils and then recognise and reward pupils for their achievements.

At each stage in the **ILS Programme** there are suitable incentive awards to recognise pupils' achievements. These consist of a woven badge and an A4 full colour certificate. The certificates are also available in the welsh language.

For full details of the **ILS** awards incentives please refer to the **ILS Information Manual** or visit the STA web site at www.sta.co.uk

Pool Facilities

The swimming teacher should ensure that the pool facilities are safe and suitable for the type of lesson being undertaken. The pool should have the following equipment available for use by swimming teachers:

Lane Ropes

These are used to divide the swimming pool into lanes for swimming lengths in swimming sessions or to provide lanes in competition. Although they are called ropes, in pools where competitions are held it is usual to have anti-turbulence ropes, which are made from non-corrosive wire covered with coloured plastic floaters. They are produced

in two or three colours; the first and last five metres are coloured differently, which enables the swimmer to know when approaching the wall either for a turn or the finish of a race. In 50 metre pools there will be a marker half way, which again informs the swimmer of distance. There is often a mark at 15 metres from each end. There are many pools throughout the country which still have

ropes with floats threaded through for dividing the pools.

Pace Clocks

These are extra large clocks that hang on the pool wall. They have a sweeping second hand, can be seen very easily



and give the swimmers the opportunity to time themselves either whilst active or at rest.

Swimming Aids and Equipment

Swimming teachers will require the following equipment:

Buoyancy Aids

- 1. Arms bands / arm rings / arm floats worn on the upper arm used for arm and leg practices.
- 2. Woggles, also known as flexibeams, are 1.6 metre cylinders with a diameter of 70 millimetres. They are made of expanded plastic foam and can be used in place of a conventional float. They can be cut to a shorter length.
- 3. Back floats worn around the body with buoyancy on the back used for full stroke work.
- 4. Buoyancy belts worn around body for full stroke work.

Swimming Aids

- Floats or kick boards held by the hand/s, used for leg kicking practices or single arm practices.
- 2. Pullbuoys held by the legs used for arm practices only.
- 3. Woggles see above
- 4. Fins/ flippers worn on feet used to strengthen and improve leg-kicking action.
- 5. Hand paddles worn on hands used to strengthen and improve arm action.



Submersibles

- Sinking rings & dive sticks - used to encourage underwater search and recovery.
- 2. Sinking bricks, flowers & frogs as above.
- Weighted hoops used to encourage underwater swimming.
- 4. Egg flips, ping pong balls used to encourage blowing across the surface of the pool.



When using swimming and buoyancy aids pupils must be supervised

Artificial swimming and buoyancy aids offer advantages to the beginner and to the more competent swimmer. However, there are also some disadvantages.

Advantages for the beginner

- 1. Give confidence to non-swimmers.
- 2. Give buoyancy to beginners.

Advantages for the swimmer

- 1. Allow part practices for improvers and competent swimmers.
- 2. Give specialist support for special needs.

Disadvantages

- 1. Need storage space.
- 2. Time taken to inflate, if of the inflatable variety.
- 3. Time taken to equip the class.
- 4. Users can become dependant upon aids.
- 5. Initial cost.
- 6. On going cost of replacing broken or damaged aids.
- 7. Regular cleaning needed.
- 8. Can be dangerous if incorrectly used.

Using Floats in Swimming Teaching

Floats can be used a variety of ways when teaching swimming:

On the front using 2 floats

- Held in front with arms bent across the float, one float in each hand.
- Held in front with arms extended, one float on top of the other, held by both hands.

On the front using 1 float

- Held in front by both hands with arms extended.
- Held in front by one hand, other hand swimming.
- Held with one arm outstretched across the float, the other hand can either be alongside the body or holding the back of the float.

On the back using 2 floats

• Floats held under arms with bent elbows.

On the back using 1 float

- Float held on chest.
- Float held over knees.
- Float held behind neck/ head.
- Float held with extend arms over head.

Games

The following is a brief selection of games that are suitable for use as a contrasting activity in swimming lessons. The teacher should select games appropriate to the age and ability of the pupils.

Ring a Ring of Roses

Children sing the rhyme "Ring a Ring of Roses a pocket full of posies attishoo attishoo we all fall down" at this point the children either bob under or try to put their faces in the water.

Electricity

Everybody holds hands underneath the water, someone starts by squeezing the hand of the person next to them, that person can only pass on the current if they put their face in the water or blow bubbles. It can be either passed around one way or the children can choose and send it from side to side so it is only known who has the current when they put their face in the water and blow bubbles.

Fishes in the Water

Children hold their hands together under the water making a fish shape they sing. "Fishes in the water, fishes in the sea, we all jump up, One, Two, Three"

They move their hands like fish until they say three. On this the children throw their hands out of the water getting everyone wet.

Wash the ceiling

The children have to see how high they can throw up the water with their hands.

sta

International Learn to Swim Resource Manual

Simon says

The teacher suggests actions for the pupils to perform. The pupils only perform the action if the prefix "Simon says" precedes the action.

Floating Shapes

The children can use aids to help them if required. A letter from the alphabet is stated and they attempt to make the shape floating in the water. Children can work in pairs.

Pick a coloured object

Different coloured objects are placed on the floor or held in the hand if the water is too deep. The children are asked to select a colour to pick up. These could be weighted rings, diving sticks/bricks, frogs or stars that sink. (teacher may wish to make their own for example using character bubble bath bottles and filled so they sink at different levels in the pool).

Races

There are lots of different races which can be played in the pool. Kicking with floats, running, hopping, jumping or swimming. In team races make it fun by putting something on the float for example, "bean bag and float race" (like an egg and spoon race) passing the bean bag and float to the next team member before they kick or swim across the pool. Even the older children like fun races as they can swim and collect things for the team or each member of the team can swim across with something different or perform a skill within the swim.

Grand Old Duke of York

This is a fun game to get the children moving around in the pool. Going up on their toes and down into the water. "The grand Old Duke of York, he had ten thousand men, he marched them up to the top of the hill and he marched them down again. When they where up they were up, when they were down they were down and when they were only half way up they were neither up nor down".

Counting Fingers

Children are put into pairs, one child holds out their hand under water displaying a differing number of extended fingers which the other child counts – preferably with the face in the water.

Traffic Lights

Place something GREEN, RED, ORANGE in different parts of the pool. The children start in one place. The teacher shouts out a colour and they have to race there, last one there is out.

Safety warning. This game should only be used with a maximum of 6 children.

Frogs, Divers, & Dolphins

To improve the three stroke leg actions play a game to see who can travel the furthest. (Frog – Breaststroke, Diver – Front Crawl leg action only, Dolphin – Dolphin leg action only).

Mermaids and Submarines

To encourage underwater movement, pushing off the wall underwater the children can choose to be either a Mermaid or a Submarine. For smaller children an assistant could be in the water to pull the children across the surface of the water.

Safety warning. On no account should young children be pulled underwater.

Rescue the Gold

Have a small beanbag for each child or each set of children. The aim is to swim on the back placing the beanbag (bag of gold) on the forehead to give good body position for back crawl. They can either swim with just legs, or for more advanced children, full stroke.

Fox and Chicken

One half of the class are chickens and the other half foxes. The aim of the game is for the foxes to catch the chickens. Once a chicken is caught, it joins the foxes to help catch the remainder of the chickens.

Follow the Leader

Children of all abilities can play this game. The tasks set must be of a standard suitable for the age and ability of the child.

Mirror Partner

In pairs one partner copies the actions of the other.

Number retrieve

Standing in a circle in the pool, the children are each given a number. When their number is called out they can retrieve the object from the pool bottom in the middle of the circle.

Treasure Chest

If there are lots of toys available, these can be emptied into the pool and the children have to collect them. Give each item points such as floating items 1 point and sinking items 2 or 3 points. Then count up how much treasure each child has recovered.



Keep it up

Using a soft ball the children have to keep the ball up out of the water as long as possible by passing from one to another.

Dodgems

Moving around the pool in different ways dodging each other.

Shouting Under Water

Children take it in turns to shout as loud as they can under the water, everyone else has to go under the water to listen and see if they can hear.

National Curriculum

The National Curriculum requirements for swimming and water safety vary between the home countries..

STA National Curriculum KS 2 Syllabus

The STA recommend the following syllabus which will satisfy the curriculum requirements of all of the home countries that currently specify a standard. The tasks should be completed in one continuous session whilst dressed in the following additional clothing: shirt or blouse and skirt or shorts.

Swimming Skills

- 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry.
- Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression.
- 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using any recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres.
- 4. Tread Water for 1 minute.
- Remove additional clothing whilst in the water without touching pool bottom or poolsides.
- 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl.

Rescue Skills

- Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the pool side. Secure the subject in a safe position at the pool side.
- Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the pool side.

Water Safety Questions

Correctly answer 2 water safety questions.

The National Curriculum award can be accomplished by completing the ILS programme up to and including Shark 2

The STA National Curriculum KS 2 Award consists of an A4 full colour certificate and a woven badge. This is also available in the Welsh language.

Rescue Equipment

The swimming teacher will need to have the following rescue equipment available:

Reaching Aid

The pool should have a reaching aid; if one is not available a broom handle or similar can be used.

Throw Rope

If a throw rope is not available these can be purchased from the STA.

Buoyant Aid

These could be a ball, canister or something similar that is light, floats and will not cause injury.

A torpedo buoy can be used both as a reaching aid and as a buoyant aid.

Teaching Rescue Skills

When teaching rescue skills the initial training should be carried out on dry land if possible. Accuracy is vitally important, so practice is essential.

The single skills should be taught first; when these are proficient they should be combined into a linked sequence.

The single skills that should taught include:

- Lying down and stretching.
- Measuring how far reach can be extended.
- Throwing/ catching different containers/ balls.
- Coiling/ throwing ropes.
- Tying knots.

Always warn the staff at the swimming pool if rescue skills are going to be practised.

Swimming in Clothing

Swimming in clothes is a very different experience from swimming in a costume, the additional

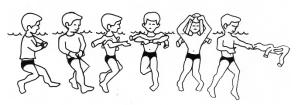


clothes become wet, and there is additional weight, extra drag and more resistance. The swimmer may experience the feeling of being pulled down under the water.

This exercise must be introduced gradually and with care, it is usually introduced as the pupil becomes proficient in one stroke and reasonably capable in another stroke. It is recommended that light clothing such as a T-shirt be introduced first, followed by shorts, followed by a long sleeved shirt etc. slowly building up to the required garments for each award. It should first be introduced in shallow water.

Removal of Additional Clothing

Although it is recommended in a survival situation that clothing should not be removed in order to retain body heat, it is still a useful skill to teach as there may be occasions when it is necessary, such as when heavy garments make it difficult to float. These skills should be initially practised on the poolside or classroom, then practised in shallow water where the pupils can stand up, then just out of their depth before moving to deep water. Undo all buttons and fastenings first. For upper garments, the priority is to be able to remove them with as little restriction to breathing as possible. This is achieved by removing the arms first, rolling or gathering the item up to the neck, then lifting from the front over the head.



Removing trousers, once undone, push them down the legs as far as possible and then kick them off.

Casualty Simulations

When training pupils in rescue skills swimmers will be required to act as casualties. The casualty simulations that are used are:

Head Injury Simulation

Head above water or lying back in the water, body vertical or lying back in the water, with a treading water leg action The casualty may appear dazed or confused, could be shouting for help. The casualty is co-operative but must NOT assist by kicking or sculling whilst being towed.



Head above water or lying back in the water, body vertical or lying back, leg action as for treading water; arm action – one arm being supported by the other either by the side or across the chest. Pained expression, shouting for help. The casualty is cooperative but must NOT assist by kicking, sculling or moving arms whilst being towed.



Weak Swimmer Simulation

Head above water, body at approximately 45° angle. Arms and legs making ineffective front paddle type actions, making no progress but keeping the head clear of the water,



looking for the rescuer, shouting for help. The casualty is co-operative but must NOT assist by kicking or sculling while being towed.

Non Swimmer Simulation

Head just breaking surface and going under, body vertical, arms and leg action ineffective treading water type of actions; not able to maintain the head above water, NOT looking at the rescuer, NOT shouting for help. Is able to grab and cling onto the rescuer



once contact is made, but, must NOT assist by kicking or sculling while being towed.



Unconscious Casualty Simulation

Prone position – head and face in the water, body floating in natural position (somewhere between horizontal and vertical), arms and legs dangling. Holding breath until rolled onto back, remaining



limp and unresponsive. Must NOT assist by kicking or sculling while being towed.

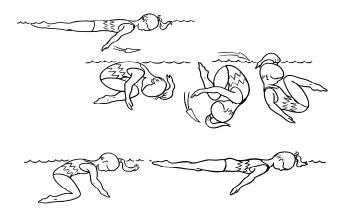
Advanced Techniques

The following skills are included within the *Advanced Swimmer series*.

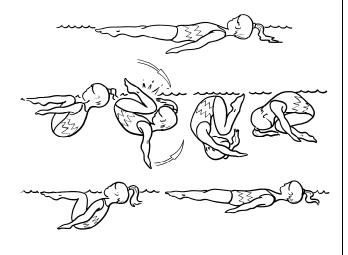
Synchronised Swimming

Rotation from a layout (back or front) using a somersault (backwards or forwards) ending in a layout (back or front).

Front to Front



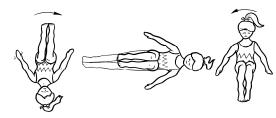
Back to Back



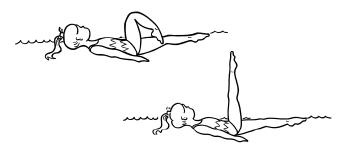
Tub



Followed by 360° rotation

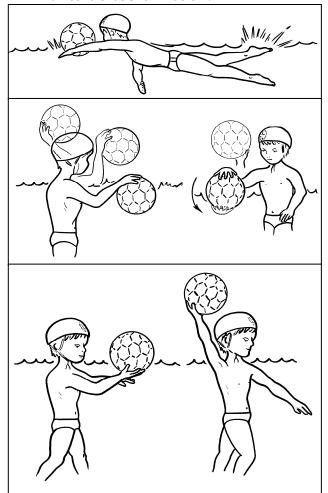


Bent knee to ballet leg position.



Water Polo

• Ball control as shown below:





National Surf and Coastal Awards

The STA has a partnership with the Surf Life Saving Association of Great Britain (SLSA) and together provide joint training programmes.

The National Coastal and Surf Award Scheme compliments the ILS Programme and teachers are encouraged to incorporate beach and open water safety into their pool or classroom based lessons.

For further information please contact: Surf Life Saving Association of GB 19 Southernhay West Exeter EX1 1PJ

Tel: 01392 218007 Fax: 01392 217808

E-mail: mail@slsgb.org.uk



Health & Safety

Safety

Safety is always paramount. Swimming teachers have a duty of care in relation to their pupils and therefore they should:

- Ensure that they have the appropriate qualification for the type of pupils being taught.
- Possess the relevant, in date, lifesaving qualification.
- Be familiar with the pool's NOP and EAP, and ensure that proper NOP facilities, such as lifeguard cover, are in place.
- Observe the recommended teacher/ pupil ratio.
- Not allow performance to be put before safety.
- Be aware of pressure from parents, pupils and pool management to over achieve.
- Ensure that all activities are carried out safely and in accordance with best practices.
- Always be observing the pupils and pool primarily for safety and secondly for teaching observation.
- Ensure that the water depth recommendations, particularly relating to entries, are observed.

Water holds a fascination for children of all ages, therefore from an early age they must be made aware of the dangers. Many of the rules that apply to children attending swimming lessons should be an extension of the rules applied in the home. In the best-regulated lesson occasionally things can go wrong and the teacher must be prepared for this. Safety is the overriding factor in all swimming teaching.

Teachers must have a sound knowledge of:

- 1. Pool layout size, shape, depth and gradient.
- 2. Layout of the changing rooms.
- 3. Location of exits.
- 4. Location of deep water.
- 5. Location of safety equipment.
- 6. Location of the first aid box.
- 7. Operation of emergency resuscitation equipment.
- 8. Cardio pulmonary resuscitation.
- 9. Location of telephones.

- 10. Location of emergency alarms, if any.
- 11. Normal Operating Procedures (NOPs).
- 12. Emergency Operating Procedures (EOPs).
- 13. Medical conditions of all pupils in their class.

For safety reasons teachers must at all times retain complete control of the class and in particular they should:

- 1. Never leave the class unattended.
- 2. Never turn away from the class.
- 3. Always be in view of the class.
- 4. Always wear identifiable clothing.
- 5. Always be prepared for the unexpected.
- 6. Know the capabilities of the swimmers, always checking new entrants to the class whatever awards they have or whatever awards they say they have.
- 7. If the teacher is teaching from the poolside he/she should only enter the water in an emergency.
- 8. Teaching in the pool should only take place with a small number of swimmers when there is also another responsible person observing the poolside.
- 9. Check numbers of pupils on entry and exit and during the lesson.
- 10. If desired use ropes to separate non-swimmers from swimmers.
- 11. Never let pupils enter the water without the teacher's permission.
- 12. Never let pupils leave the lesson without the teacher's permission.
- 13. When using a whistle ensure the class is fully aware of signals.
- 14. Keep a whistle handy, for use in emergencies.
- 15. Use an upright teaching position; do not crouch down whilst giving instructions as this restricts your view of the class.

For safety reasons swimming teachers will need to ensure that control and discipline is maintained. To effectively maintain discipline and control the swimming teacher should:

- 1. Explain the safety rules and the possible consequences of breaking them.
- 2. Adopt a firm and friendly attitude.
- 3. Always respect the class and endeavour to gain their respect.



- 4. Deal with behavioural problems immediately. Persistent offenders may need to be dealt with in school or by speaking to a parent or guardian.
- 5. Keep the class occupied with stimulating and interesting tasks.

Teacher should ensure that pupils are aware of the following:

- 1. Which end of the pool is the deep end and which is the shallow end.
- 2. Never to run around the pool side.
- 3. Not to be involved in rowdy behaviour such as screaming, shouting, pushing, submerging or crying "wolf".
- 4. Not to eat food or chew gum in the water.
- 5. Not to enter the water within 1 hour of eating a heavy meal.
- 6. Know the meaning of the whistle system.
- 7. Not to wear jewellery.
- 8. To wait for permission to enter or leave the pool.
- 9. Not to take any objects into the pool unless permission is given.
- 10. The hygienic reasons for wearing swimming hats; their use should be encouraged.
- 11. Any known hazards in the pool or on the surround.

Electrical Equipment on the Poolside

Many swimming teachers incorporate music into their lessons to provide variety. This raises a potential danger as all methods of providing amplified music necessitates the use of electricity that can be dangerous in a water environment.

Pool managers recognise these dangers and will not allow any mains electrical appliances in the pool area; battery or low voltage equipment must be used if inbuilt sound is not available.

When operating anything electrical make sure that the hands are dry, this will minimise the risk of electric shocks.

Remember that electricity can cause fatal accidents particularly in a wet environment; if in doubt ask!

Recognition of Spinal Injury

In the pool environment there is a higher risk of accidents that might lead to spinal injury:

- Slipping on the tiled poolside surround.
- Accidents on flumes or other features.
- Diving accidents.

Spinal injury can result in full or partial paralysis, which may be permanent or temporary; all accidents should first be considered as potential spinal injuries.

Water may disguise signs of injury; the non-appearance of signs or symptoms does not eliminate the possibility of a spinal injury. When in doubt, call for assistance. The use of spinal immobilisation equipment may seem awkward and time consuming but if it is available and the user is properly trained, it can protect the casualty from a lifetime of paralysis or other serious problems.

Any person who leaves the water, complaining of neck soreness or pain, or pins and needles in any limb, must be regarded as a possible spinal injury casualty.

In addition to the signs (clues noticed by the teacher) and symptoms (clues given by the injured person) that accompany suspected fractures the following may also be displayed:

- Loss of feeling and/ or sensation in the body below the site of injury.
- Tingling or 'pins and needles' sensation located at the site of the injury.
- Paralysis below the site of injury often occurs with loss of internal muscle control that can cause incontinence.
- Displacement of spinal vertebrae felt as an irregular lump, or concavity from the normal continuity of the spinal column, if the displacement is so obvious EXTREME care should be taken.
- Inability to move.
- Mis-shapen body.

Recognition of Abuse

Swimming teachers are in an almost unique position in that they see their pupils with minimum clothes cover. They are therefore able to observe any bruising or marking that might indicate abuse. Swimming teachers should bear in mind that abuse is not limited to children; vulnerable adults and those with disabilities can be subject to abuse.

The following highlights some of the important areas.



Recognising Abuse

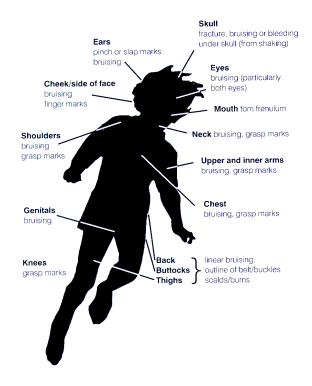
Typical indicators of abuse include the following but this list is not exhaustive:

- Injuries that are inconsistent with normal play or sports injuries, of an unusual type or in an unusual location on the body.
- Inconsistent or unreasonable explanations of injury by a child, parent or carer.
- Inconsistent or inappropriate behaviour such as sexually suggestive remarks or actions, mood swings, uncharacteristic quietness/aggression, or severe tantrums.
- Social isolation.
- Over or under-eating, weight gain or loss.
- Inappropriate, unkempt or dirty clothing.
- Self-inflicted injury.
- Open distrust of, or discomfort with a parent/carer or teacher.
- Delayed social development, poor language or speech.
- Excessively nervous behaviour, such as rocking or twisting hair.
- Low self-esteem.

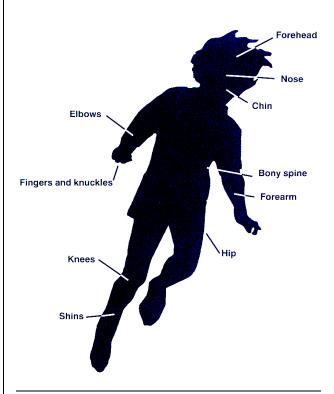
Additional indicators, which may also signal abuse, include:

- Recurring abdominal pain.
- Reluctance to go home.
- Recurring headaches.
- Flinching when approached or touched.

Common Sites for Non-Accidental Injuries



Common Sites for Accidental Injuries



Good Practice in the Care of Children

Members can reduce situations for the abuse of children and help to protect staff and volunteers by promoting good practice. The following are more specific examples of care that should be taken when working within a swimming context.

- Always be publicly open when working with children. Avoid situations where a teacher and an individual swimmer are completely unobserved.
- Where any form of manual support is required, this should be provided openly. The teacher should also be extremely careful, as it is difficult to maintain hand positions when the child is constantly moving. Some parents are becoming increasingly sensitive about manual support and their views should always be carefully considered.
- Where possible parents should take on the responsibility for their children in the changing rooms. Where classes have to be supervised in the changing rooms always ensure that teachers work in pairs. Encourage an open environment, e.g. no secrets.

Also, everyone should be aware, that as a general rule, *it does not make sense to*:

- Spend excessive amounts of time alone with children away from others.
- Take children alone in a car on journeys, however short.

sta

International Learn to Swim Resource Manual

 Take children to your home where they will be alone with you.

When cases arise where it is unavoidable that these things do happen, they should only occur with the full knowledge and consent of someone in charge in the organisation, or the child's parents.

And you should never:

- Engage in rough, physical or sexually provocative games, including horseplay.
- Allow or engage in inappropriate touching of any form.
- Allow children to use inappropriate language unchallenged.
- Make sexually suggestive comments to a child even in fun.
- Let allegations a child makes go unchallenged, unrecorded, or not acted upon.
- Do things of a personal nature that children can do for themselves.

It may be sometimes necessary for members to do things of a personal nature for children, particularly if they are young or are children with disabilities. These tasks should only be carried out with a full understanding and consent of parents and of the children involved. There is a need to be responsive to a child's reactions and if a child is fully dependent upon you, talk with them about what you are doing and give them choices where possible. This is particularly so if you are involved in any dressing, removing outer clothing, or where there is physical contact such as lifting or assisting a child to carry out particular activities.

If during your care of a child you accidentally hurt them, the child seems distressed in any manner, appears to be sexually aroused by your actions, or misunderstands or misinterprets something you have done, report any such incident as soon as possible to another colleague and make a brief written note of it. Parents or carers should be informed of the incident.

Legal Issues

Swimming teachers must be aware of the legal consequences that can arise from their position as a swimming teacher. In the UK both statute law and common law have relevance; this extends to potential claims by pupils, other teachers, pool operators and the general public.

Statute Law

The Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 and the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 create statutory duties to ensure the safe operation of swimming facilities. Sections 3 and 4 of the 1974 Act require employers, self employed persons and the controllers of premises to take all reasonably practical precautions to ensure the health and safety of persons attending or using the swimming facilities under their control. This means that so far as is reasonably practicable, swimming and diving should take place in a safe manner in suitably designed and adequately controlled facilities.

If a person sustains an injury or damage, which can be attributed to 'negligence' on the part of the self-employed swimming teacher, the swimming teacher may be liable to pay compensation to the victim; this is quite apart from any criminal or civil penalties for contravention of the law.

The Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 additionally creates a legal obligation to self-employed swimming teachers to carry out a risk assessment.

In both criminal and civil cases it is ultimately for the courts to decide whether the law has been broken. However, the degree to which safety recommendations have been observed is likely to have a strong influence on the outcome.

Common Law

Under common law, liability to negligence may arise from the breach of a fundamental duty, known as the 'duty of care'. The duty is described as follows: "to take reasonable care to avoid acts or omissions which you can reasonably foresee would be likely to injure your neighbour."

This applies to swimming teachers, their pupils and to pool operators.

The duty specified is to take 'reasonable' care. This can be defined as "what the reasonable person would have foreseen as being necessary." A certain level of risk is acceptable and it is expected that safety measures will be applied 'as far as is reasonably practicable'. The risk is determined from a combination of the following:

- The likely severity of the injury arising.
- The likely frequency of the incident occurring.
- An estimate of the number of persons likely to be affected.

The swimming teacher must take these into consideration when planning lessons and activities.



Practical Considerations

The legal implications might seem daunting and onerous to the new swimming teacher; what he or she has to devise is a plan to minimise if not eliminate the risks. The swimming teacher needs to:

- Make a risk assessment.
- Take reasonable actions.
- Keep qualifications in date.
- Be adequately insured.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of risk is a careful examination of procedures and identifying aspects that could cause harm to people, to establish whether enough precautions have been taken, or whether more precautions need to be taken. As part of the risk assessment, swimming teachers will need to consider all the hazards and risks associated with teaching swimming and the pool environment.

- A **hazard** is anything that may cause harm
- A **risk** is a chance, great or small, that someone will be harmed by a hazard.

The risks that should be assessed are set out below:

Pool Environment Risks

Normal Operating Procedures (NOP)

All pool operators should produce an NOP covering the normal operation of the pool. This may contain restrictions on teaching such as restricting teaching to certain areas of the pool well away from flume outlets or other hazards. The swimming teacher should ask to see a copy and abide by any restrictions contained in the NOP.

Emergency Action Plan (EAP)

All pool operators should produce an EAP covering the emergency procedures for evacuation etc. The swimming teacher is responsible for his or her pupils and must ensure that he or she knows the emergency procedures and that they are suitable for the class being taught. The swimming teacher must know where all of the emergency exits are, and not just the nearest one, as this may be blocked. Special consideration will need to be given if the pupils are very young, frail or have disabilities.

Property Defects

On occasions there may be property defects on the poolside which are a potential hazard; a loose tile or a broken cover plate. The swimming teacher should inform pool management AND should also inform the pupils, or if they are unable to

understand the danger get assistance from a helper.

Pool Features

Irrespective of whether the NOP prohibits teaching in certain areas of a pool the swimming teacher should consider the effect of pool features such as flume, rapids and wave machines and not teach in an area influenced by these features.

Lifeguard Cover

There is no statutory requirement for a pool operator to provide any lifeguards; nor is there a statutory requirement that lifeguards are qualified. The swimming teacher should not assume that qualified lifeguards will be present; this is why the STA insist that all swimming teachers can perform a rescue. Where lifeguards are being relied on the swimming teacher should enquire as to their qualifications.

Water Quality

If the water looks to be of poor quality i.e. cloudy or there is debris present, the pool manager should be informed and the quality checked prior to the lesson taking place.

This situation may also occur during a lesson when similar actions should be taken.

Water Temperature

The ideal water temperature for teaching swimming is 28°C to 30°C. For teaching the very young or those with disabilities a higher temperature 29°C to 31°C is desirable. The swimming teacher should be aware of the risks of teaching where the water is too cold, particularly the very young. Hypothermia can set in very quickly. If the water temperature is too high dehydration can result.

Swimming Teaching Risks Teacher/ Pupil Ratio

The recommendation of the STA, and the other bodies concerned with swimming safety, is that the normal maximum number of pupils per swimming teacher is 20. Where the swimming teacher is faced with more than 20 pupils they should adopt a safe strategy such as:

 A responsible person who is competent to recognise a pupil in difficulties can assist the teacher by acting as a second pair of eyes. There must be a clear and unambiguous understanding between the teacher and the helper as to the exact duties of the helper.

sta

International Learn to Swim Resource Manual

- If there is a second qualified teacher, the class can be split into two with the second teacher taking the second group.
- The class can be taught in pairs with one of the pairs out of the water observing. This halves the number of pupils in the water at any one time.

The ratio of 20:1 is not appropriate for infants; here teaching is normally in pairs (adult and infant) and the maximum ratio is 12 pairs to one teacher.

The ratio of 12:1 is the maximum recommended for non-swimmers and beginners.

Acts of Omission by the Teacher

An act of omission, in this context, is a failure by the swimming teacher to inform the pupils of any potential risks. The teacher must not assume that the pupils understand the risks; they must explain the risks and dangers.

For example, pupils must be made aware of the danger to other swimmers and themselves of unsafe entries, running on poolside, the danger of collision when swimming on the back, the need to surface to breathe. The teacher should not assume that the pupil is aware of even the most obvious risk

Acts of Commission by the Teacher

An act of commission is an act, or instruction, that could cause an accident. The swimming teacher must be particularly careful when issuing instructions. For example, if the instruction is to jump into the water the swimming teacher should be satisfied that (a) the water is deep enough and (b) the entry area is clear of obstructions or other swimmers (c) that the pupils are competent to perform this.

Acts by the Pupils

The swimming teacher may also be held responsible for the actions of the pupils if they result in damage or injury to a third person. The pupils must be kept informed of the safety rules and the dangers of breaking them. The swimming teacher must maintain, at all times, discipline and control.

Assistants and Helpers

The swimming teacher may also be held responsible for the actions of any assistant teachers or helpers if they result in damage or injury to a third person. Reference is made above to the need for them to be properly qualified. What is

particularly important is that assistants and helpers are properly briefed on their normal duties and also on emergency procedures. It would be most unsatisfactory if there was an incident and due to a lack of agreed procedures the teacher and the assistant both dived in for the rescue and left the class unattended.

Poolside Accidents

It is inevitable that from time to time there will be accidents either in the water or on the poolside. Due to the nature of the environment and the possibility of a sexual abuse complaint these situations need to be handled extremely carefully.

In any accident the most important consideration, after drowning, is a spinal injury that can cripple for life. Even a bad fall on the tile surround can cause a back, neck or head injury. Therefore the first action, before moving the pupil, is to establish that there is no spinal or neck injury. If this is suspected do not move the casualty but call for specialised help. See Recognition of Spinal Injury on page 23.

Having established that there is no spinal or neck injury the swimming teacher might be tempted to cuddle or hold the child, particularly if they are distressed. This is not recommended and could leave the swimming teacher open to an accusation of sexual abuse.

Teaching in the Water

The policy of the STA is that it discourages the teaching of swimming from in the water; the exceptions to this are the very young or those with disabilities. It is recognised that many swimming teachers prefer to teach whilst in the water, particularly with very nervous pupils. Where the swimming teacher decides to teach in the water they should be aware of the dangers:

- A swimming teacher in the water has an extremely limited view of the water and the pupils. They should only teach from the water where there is qualified help on the poolside to watch the class or where the pupil teacher ratio is 1:1 or 1:2.
- A swimming teacher is always open to accusation of molesting or sexual abuse and should therefore not put himself or herself in a compromising situation. A swimming teacher in the water and in close proximity to the pupil and with hands underwater puts himself or herself in a vulnerable position.



Teaching Principles and Methods

The STA, and the other professional organizations involved in swimming and pool safety - ASA, ISTC, RLSS, ISRM and ILAM - all recommend that swimming teaching is only carried out by suitably trained and qualified swimming teachers. The ILS Information Manual and the ILS Resource Pack & Manual should not be regarded as a substitute for a proper qualification.

This manual should be used in conjunction with the **ILS Information Manual**, as an aide to delivery of the **ILS** programme. Teachers are recommended to consult "**Teaching Swimming**" published by the STA, which contains fuller information on all aspects of swimming teacher training.

Being an Effective Teacher

In order to be an effective teacher, it is necessary to understand how people learn; it is important to realise that learning is a continuous process that evolves over a period of time.

It is widely acknowledged that the young learn a tremendous amount through play; this applies in the water as well as in the classroom. Primarily, teachers should provide a stimulating environment in which constructive learning can take place.

The swimming teacher will need to understand:

- The way people absorb knowledge.
- How different age groups take in knowledge.
- The techniques that make a teacher effective in imparting knowledge.
- The different teaching methods.
- How to communicate effectively.
- The special voice problems that arise when teaching on poolside.
- The use of swimming aids.

To be effective in imparting knowledge the teacher will need to use a variety of strategies and techniques including: Experience in a teaching situation will develop the teaching skills.

Patience

A key factor in successful teaching is patience. Pupils should not be rushed through progressions in order to conform to a programme. Pupils must be encouraged to work at their own pace and to gain a range of positive experiences which will enhance their learning. Rushing through practices and activities will only serve to inhibit the pupils' learning. People need time for information to be assimilated and skills to be perfected; this is particularly true for some beginners. Teachers must take this into consideration when planning their lessons.

Empathy

The swimming teacher should know and understand the pupils' expectations, fears and apprehensions. Some pupils will be unaware of what their body or limbs are doing and this they must learn with the guidance of a caring swimming teacher.

Enthusiasm

The swimming teacher should be enthusiastic, motivating, encouraging and lively to insure their pupils enjoy their swimming lesson, this in turn will encourage the learning process.

Knowledge of the Subject

The swimming teacher must have a sound knowledge of their subject, which will include all the progressive practices with teaching points for the relative skills being taught. The knowledge will also include faults, what causes them, the effect on the stroke and how they should be corrected. The theoretical background covered by attending an STA teacher's course or equivalent will equip them with the knowledge required.

Presentation of Work

Swimming teachers are professional people and the manner in which they present themselves and their work should reflect this. Lesson planning, selection and placement of suitable teaching equipment and rescue aids should be completed prior to the commencement of each lesson. It is important to remember that lesson planning provides only the framework in which teachers may operate.

Demonstrations

Any demonstration should be relevant, accurate



and observed by the whole of the class. Using a pupil to demonstrate allows the teacher to give a commentary that emphasises the appropriate teaching points to the class. It is most important that the demonstrations are correct.

Voice

The teachers voice level should be sufficient to reach all the pupils clearly without disturbing other teachers and other pupils in the pool. Speaking slowly and clearly is important and the added use of visual cues can help the pupils.

Visual Cues

Many people have difficulty in hearing when they are in the water. This may be because of deafness, earplugs, bathing caps or water in the ear. It is possible to teach using visual cues in the form of sign language to aid communication, provided the same visual cues are used all of the time.

Class Control

Discipline in the class is very necessary for safety and for creating a satisfactory learning environment. To hold the attention of the class the lesson must be fun, stimulating and challenging.

Sense of Humour

Possessing a sense of humour is a distinct advantage, especially when teaching. It is very important for teachers to share experiences with their pupils. A smile or a laugh with your pupils can often relieve a stressful situation.

The Teacher/Pupil Relationship

Teachers should endeavour to learn and use the names of pupils and try to speak to each one of them regularly during the lesson. By doing this, teachers demonstrate their interest in each person. A major part of this relationship will be trust. The pupil must learn to trust and respect their teachers and it is incumbent on the teachers to foster and develop these feelings. The teacher should also respect the pupils and always treat them as equals.

The Ability to Inspire Confidence

Beginner swimmers often lack confidence in the water and in their own abilities. Teachers must attempt to inspire confidence in their pupils by the use of encouragement and positive reinforcement. Pupils' confidence can be developed by teachers managing the class confidently and by giving correct and efficient assistance. Teachers must establish a co-operative working spirit with and between the pupils.

Keen Powers of Observation

The swimming pool area is potentially a dangerous one. Therefore teachers must be alert at all times and should be aware of the dangerous areas, constantly making mental notes of where each pupil is performing e.g. drifting into deep water or colliding with other swimmers. If under water activities are being conducted, observation and supervision must recognise the increased dangers. If four pupils submerge, four pupils must surface! Teachers must be the last people to leave the teaching area after ensuring that every pupil is safely out of the water.

Time Keeping

As a swimming teacher it is essential to arrive in good time, this will enable plenty of time for preparation before the arrival of the class.

Teaching Points and Teaching Practices

These are two phrases which are frequently heard in teaching swimming and which people often get mixed up.

Teaching Points

These are words or phrases which can impart to the pupils in a clear and easy to remember way what the teacher is trying to teach. The pupils should be able to understand the words that the teacher uses. The phrase 'kick from the hips' is often used when teaching front or back paddle or crawl, but not all young pupils will know where the hips are. 'Point your feet' is another teaching point as are the words 'pull', 'breathe', 'kick', 'glide', used when teaching breaststroke.

The teacher should always use similar wording with a class so that the pupils memorise these teaching points. The pupils can be asked how parts of the strokes are performed and will often use the teaching points that the teacher has used previously. The fact that the pupils know the teaching points does not always mean that they can perform them or that they realise that they are not doing them correctly!

Teaching Practices.

These are the practices that the teacher will use whilst teaching to enable the pupil to learn the skill being taught. They should be progressive during the course of a lesson. Teaching practices will need to be returned to when correcting a stroke. A typical teaching practice is kicking with a float to improve the leg action or performing a push and glide to emphasise a good body position.



Goal Setting

When setting goals for pupils to achieve they must be realistic and achievable for the class as a whole. However individual goals may be set for the high flyers or slow learners. It is important to remember that the pupils are individuals and each one of them will progress at different rates, which may vary with different skills.

Incentives

These are a very important part of the planning process especially for the younger pupils. As stated before, the coaxing and encouragement of pupils play a very big part in the programme of teaching beginners. The young swimmer who receives his/her first badge be it STAnley 1 or 5m award cannot wait to get outside to inform his/her parent/guardian. It is usual parent/guardian to be as excited as the pupil. In an adult situation any new achievement is another milestone, and each step is incentive enough although there are awards especially for adults i.e. adult achievement series and distance certificates.

It must be remembered that the awards are for standards of achievement and they must not be given just because a pupil has reached the end of the course of lessons. The teacher should also have high standards. It is in the interest of the profession that the standardisation of good teaching practice and badge awards should be strived for.

Summary

A successful teacher will:

- Teach to each individual's abilities.
- Ensure the safety of the pupils at all times.
- Be positive.
- Provide a stimulating learning programme.
- Motivate pupils praise and encourage them.
- Maintain a calm approach.
- Inspire confidence.
- Be knowledgeable and confident.
- Be enthusiastic and adaptable.
- Remember that progress could be slow.
- Re-evaluate constantly.
- Have realistic aims for individuals.

Teaching Methods

There are a number of different teaching methods used by swimming teachers. These take into account class size, differing abilities and ages of the pupils as well as the physical features of the pool, its size, depth etc.

Shallow Water Method

When teaching young beginners this is by far the most effective method, as they have the confidence of the floor under them so it is easy for them to keep their head above the water. However, if teaching adult beginners, chest deep water is more desirable as they need to feel the water support the body.

Deep Water

Teaching both adult and young beginners in deep water is not always successful because firstly there is the initial fear of the water and secondly there is the fear of the depth, which is understandable. If the situation is unavoidable the appropriate use of buoyancy aids will be essential; a competent helper in the water will instil confidence.

Whole - Part - Whole

This method refers to the pupils attempting the whole stroke, thus enabling the teacher to assess and group the class. The teacher uses part practices to break down the stroke for easy learning, i.e. body position, leg action, arm action, breathing and timing (BLABT). The lesson finishes with the pupils attempting the whole stroke again. This method is the most commonly used when teaching strokes.

Progressive Practices

The progressive practice method involves the teacher selecting and progressively presenting various parts of a skill culminating in the learning of the skill. It is used when the whole – part – whole method is not possible, i.e. when teaching new beginners or when teaching diving and is the usual method used for teaching the more complex skills

Teacher in the Water

This method is usually used when teaching on a one-to-one basis, the teacher having complete control and attention of the pupil. Support and encouragement can be offered at close quarters, however great care should be taken to ensure there are other people about. In these days of litigation care should be taken to ensure that the teacher's hands are always visible; it is advisable when teaching children by using this method to get written permission from the parent or guardian.

Multi-Stroke Teaching

This method is probably the best approach as there are a great variety of strokes and individual pupils have different preferences. Once mobility is achieved all strokes may be taught, however it is

sta

International Learn to Swim Resource Manual

usual for front and back paddle to be the first attempts at swimming. There are exceptions to the rule, for example the natural breast stroker i.e. the person who finds it impossible to point their toes, and those who when asked to kick their legs automatically swim with a breaststroke leg kick.

The Adult

- Adults who come to swimming lessons may want to improve their skills. They are usually very motivated and some will learn quickly as they are able to understand instructions well.
 Some may be able to swim but are afraid of going out of their depth and require the confidence to do this.
- Adult non-swimmers may have had a bad experience in water earlier in their lives and may be very nervous. Fear can cause tension that will influence progress. Very often they will have made the decision to come for lessons because other family members can swim and they feel that they are missing out on the fun! They may find the experience very embarrassing.
- Men may find floating difficult whereas ladies may find it difficult to regain their feet from the floating positions and it is essential that this skill is taught.
- Adults may not be as flexible and adaptable as younger pupils. Exercises and strokes may need to be tailored to the individual to a larger extent than when teaching children.
- Adult pupils often appreciate an informal atmosphere.
- Using partners can be very helpful when teaching adults, they can learn from each other and it helps them to realise that they are not the only one with problems. Adults tend to laugh with each other rather than at each other!
- An audience, especially if it contains children who may, or may not be related to them, is often disliked by adult learners.
- When teaching adults it is essential to give frequent and truthful feedback. They can be very proud of any progress made and find awards very acceptable.

The Timid Swimmer

• The pupil who is scared of the water may be of any age. The way in which the lessons are given will depend very much on the age of the pupil. Younger children may be helped by allowing a period of time when they are able to play in a paddling pool, or shallow water, close to the main pool so that they can develop

- more confidence. Suitable activities include:
- Playing with floating objects on the water.
- Filling and emptying watering cans over their feet and legs.
- Blowing objects along the surface of the water.
- They may then gradually progress to deeper water.
- If the child is older it may be better if they attend lessons on a one to one basis with a swimming teacher so that they are spared the embarrassment of learning with children younger and smaller than themselves. Even then it may be difficult to dispel a deep-seated fear of water.
- This will also be true if the pupil is an adult, some people are really terrified of water and trying to learn to swim is an ordeal. Even after learning to swim some adults remain nervous and have difficulty returning to classes following a holiday.

Hyperactivity

- Children who are hyperactive may be in a swimming class and require special attention as the symptoms of the condition include restlessness and problems with attention.
- These children are easily distracted and find it difficult to wait for their turn.
- They have difficulty in following instructions and in completing tasks.
- They talk excessively, interrupt others and do not listen to what is being said to them.
- They may intrude into the activities of others.
- They may engage in dangerous activities without thinking of the consequences.
- The onset of the problem will be prior to the age of seven years and the symptoms must have existed for at least six months for a diagnosis to be made.
- When a swimming teacher has a hyperactive child in the class they need to be kept under close observation if they, and the other children in the class, are going to be able to progress with the lesson.

Children may have other disorders that will need special attention. Whilst the same general principles apply when teaching swimming to all ages and abilities there are a number of differences that need to be accounted for.

Further information is contained in "Teaching Swimming", published by the STA, which contains fuller information on all aspects of swimming teacher training.



Introducing Babies to the Pool

It is recommended that the teaching of babies and very young children is only undertaken by teachers who have been specially trained. The STA has a specialist training programme the "Baby & Pre School Award".

The key issues are:

- The parent or guardian is the main source of skill learning and takes part in the lesson from the water, supporting and encouraging the baby.
- Babies should be introduced to water in line with the most recent recommendations from the Department of Health. This can be found at www.immunisation.org.uk. The current recommendation, at the date of the publication is, "Your baby does not need any immunisations before they go swimming".
- The teacher should ensure that the midwife, health visitor or doctor is happy for the baby to be introduced to a public swimming pool.
- The pool temperature needs to be higher than a conventional pool; a minimum of 30°C.

The "Early Years" Series - Starfish, and the Stanley Series are the awards to use for teaching babies and very young children.

Teaching those with Disabilities

It is preferable that those with disabilities are incorporated within the mainstream swimming lessons. However, where the disability is of such a nature that this is not possible then it is recommended that specially trained swimming teachers are employed. The STA has a specialist-training programme for teachers and helpers "Special Needs Certificate".

The key issues are:

- Special poolside facilities may be required, hoists, ramps etc.
- The pool temperature needs to be higher, at 30°C 32°C, than a conventional pool.
- Extra assistance may be required in the changing rooms.
- There may be a need for specialised lifting techniques and pupil assistance.
- The swimming strokes may need adaptations.

The **Penguin Series** is the most comprehensive and progressive swim scheme for people of all ages with disabilities, and has two distinct programmes - the **Emperor Penguin Series** that develops strength and stamina and the **Rockhopper Penguin Series** that develops skills.

The **Rockhopper Penguin Series** consists of 9 progressive levels each with its own full-colour A4 certificate and woven badge and progresses the learner to become confident and independent in water.

When awarding Rockhopper Series 1 – 9 the following performance notes will assist teachers of people with disabilities.

Breath control

This exercise must be performed with no suggestion of nervousness and/or fear being present. Assistance may be gained by holding the rail, channel, steps, floats or helpers' hand(s) and such assistance is the candidate's choice.

Flotation

The body may be in any position of the candidate's choice. The hands may be used gently to maintain the floating position.

Propulsion

Any type of necessary flotation aid may be used and the candidate may travel in a straight, curved or wavy line providing that the distance is covered.

Watermanship

The object to be recovered from the bottom of the pool may be anything that will not float. The candidate may gain assistance by holding any available support providing the object is recovered from the pool bottom.

Balance and Control

Balance and control can be demonstrated in any way whether stationary or swimming.

The Emperor Penguin Awards

To complement the skilled awards, the Emperor Penguin Series of distance awards enable the swimmer to increase their strength and stamina by swimming in their own style, using adapted strokes, from 5 metres to 400 metres. Each award has its own full colour A4 certificate and woven badge.



Stroke Descriptions

Front Crawl

Body Position

This should be as flat in the water as possible. The top of the head should always be above the water so that the water goes round the head rather than over it. The water level should be between the hairline and the bridge of the nose. The eyes look forward and downward. The natural buoyancy of the swimmer will influence the body position as will the strength of the leg kick, the flexibility of the swimmer and the efficiency of the breathing action.

The shoulders appear to be out of the water though usually only one of them actually is. The shoulders may roll, this can be advantageous as long as it is only about the horizontal axis. The buttocks should be just below the waterline.

When analysing the stroke the swimmer should be viewed from the side, the front and the back. The use of an elevated site may help.

The stroke follows on after the swimmer has mastered front paddle.

Leg Action

The function of the leg kick is to:

- a) To achieve and maintain the horizontal body position by elevating the hips.
- b) To supplement propulsion.
- c) To balance the arm action.

The action is an up and down alternating movement. The whole leg is involved. The downbeat is initiated from the hips, transmitted through the knee and the foot. The action is continuous. There is slight flexion at the knee but the ankle should be very flexible. The knee flexion occurs on the downbeat the leg straightening to full extension and remaining straight during the upbeat. Propulsion is obtained during the downbeat. Elevation of the hips also occurs. Extension of the ankles is important to obtain propulsion and to minimise resistance. Slight intoeing is advantageous, as are large feet!

The depth of the leg kick should be about 30 centimetres. The timing of the leg kick should be

six leg beats per arm cycle. Four beat and two beat kicks may occur but are less effective at providing any propulsion. Two beat kicks provide balance only. In young swimmers a six beat kick should be taught.

Arm Action

This is the major propulsive force of the stroke. The action is continuous and alternating.

Entry

This is in advance of the head between the shoulder and the midline. The thumb enters first as the hand is pitched at a shallow angle. The elbow is slightly flexed with a downward slope from the elbow to the fingers. The wrist should be firm and the fingers may be together or slightly apart. The hand moves forward on entry until the arm is almost straight and ready to commence the catch phase.

Catch and downsweep

This is the start of the propulsive phase of the stroke, the movement is an outward sculling action to catch the water. The arm then sweeps downward with the elbow flexing and remaining high. The hand accelerates.

Insweep

The elbow increases in flexion as the downsweep nears completion and the pitch of the hand turns inwards under the body. The flexion reaches 90°. The hand continues to accelerate.

Upsweep

The hand pitch changes to a backward and outward position for the final underwater stage of the arm action, the fingers pointing to the pool bottom. The hand changes pitch as it passes the hips so that the palm turns inwards.

Release

The elbow leaves the water first prior to the hand. The hand should be kept close to the body and the arm at almost full extension. The little finger is the first part of the hand to leave the water.

The pitch of the hand thus changes throughout the arm action. The hand moves through the water in an elongated 'S' path so that 'new' water can be found throughout the stroke. The transition from



pull to push is smooth and unnoticeable taking place as the hand leads the elbow in the plane of the shoulder. The length of the push varies with the swimmer but pushing all of the way to the thigh should be encouraged.

Recovery

This takes place over the water. It is detrimental to propulsion if it is not carried out correctly. The elbow should remain flexed and higher than the hand throughout the recovery. Extension of the arm starts as the hand passes the shoulder. Shoulder flexibility is important in the execution of recovery as is a relaxed arm.

Breathing

This is a hindrance to the stroke and must therefore be carried out in as efficient a manner as possible. Inhalation takes place whilst one arm is recovering and as the opposite arm enters the water. The head turns (not lifts!) into the bow wave to breathe and the head should have returned to the centre line before entering arm has past the face. Exhalation takes place whilst the face is submerged. This may be done either slowly through the nose and mouth, this is called 'trickle breathing' or by 'explosive breathing' when the breath is exhaled quickly just before the head is turned to inhale. The latter method is more likely to be used by competitive swimmers. Breathing may take place every stroke cycle and to one side only (unilateral breathing) or by breathing once every one and a half stroke cycles and on both sides (bilateral breathing). This disrupts the stroke less and should be used by competitive swimmers.

Beginners will tend to breathe every cycle whilst the more advanced swimmer will have better breath control and will breathe every 3, 5 or 7 cycles. Breathing may also take place less frequently in competitive swimmers, especially if they are swimming a short distance.

Co-ordination

The arm action is alternating and continuous, the action of the legs should be rhythmic and balance the stroke whether the action is six beat, four beat or two beat. Breathing should disrupt the stroke as little as possible. The stroke should 'flow' and be pleasing to look at. Every splash shows that energy is being wasted.

Back Crawl

Body Position

This should be as flat and streamlined as possible. The head should be held so that the eyes look upwards and forwards so that the ears are submerged. The head is held still throughout the stroke. There is a slight inclination downwards from the head to the feet so that the leg kick can be performed without the feet coming above the water. There will be some rotation about the longitudinal axis of the body during the stroke but there should be no deviation of the body from side to side.

Leg Action

This is an alternating up and down action similar to that used in back paddle. A good leg kick is essential in backstroke, the main function is balance but it will provide propulsion in some swimmers. The kick is from the hip with a minimal bend at the knee. The toes should be pointed. The toes may turn inwards. The depth of the kick is approximately 45cm.

Arm Action

The action is continuous and alternating, the propulsive phase takes place under the water and recovery is over the water.

Entry

The arm should be straight but relaxed, the little finger enters first with the palm of the hand facing outwards. The entry point is in line with the shoulder. An entry point over the midline or too far away from the midline is detrimental to the stroke. The entry is controlled to avoid turbulence. The hand sinks downwards with the roll of the shoulders to a depth of approximately 30 cms.

Catch

The hand rotates so that the palm faces almost downwards and the swimmer fixes on the water. As the swimmer presses on the water the elbow bends slightly.

Downsweep (Pull)

The arm pull may be with a straight pull or with the elbow bent. The latter is the most efficient and is better for competitive swimmers but young swimmers may find the straight arm pull the easiest to perform. Following the 'catch' the hand takes a downward and outward path to a depth of approximately 40 cms to 50 cms. The elbow will flex and the pitch of the hand alters throughout this phase. During the downsweep the hand is pitched downwards, outwards and slightly backwards.

Upsweep

The hand then sweeps in an upward and inward direction as the flexion of the elbow increases to approximately 90°. The hand should be



accelerated throughout the arm action once the catch has been made. The inward movement of the arm is completed when the hand is just below the surface of the water.

Second Downsweep (Push)

The pitch of the hand changes from upwards to downwards and backwards and the hand sweeps downwards and inwards with the elbow extending so that the hand completes a second downward movement ending close to the upper thigh. This is sometimes called the pushing phase. The path of the arm action is that of an elongated 'S'.

Recovery

The arm is lifted with the palm almost facing the thigh with the thumb leading. The arm should be straight but relaxed during recovery. It should be almost vertically over the body. The arm gradually rotates during the movement so that the little finger can enter the water first for the next arm action.

The rotation of the body lowers the arm into the water in a better place to start the propulsive action and also lifts the shoulder of the recovering arm out of the water and thus aids streamlining. A good body roll is important in backstroke. The recovering arm enters the water as the propelling arm sweeps down at the end of the propulsive phase.

The straight arm pull is similar in recovery, entry and catch but the arm remains straight during the propulsive phase.

Breathing

Breathing should be regular, inhalation taking place with one arm action and exhalation with the other.

Timing

The leg kick is usually six times during each complete stroke but swimmers may use a two beat or four beat kick.

Breaststroke

Body Position

This should be as flat, horizontal and streamlined as possible. The hips should be just below the waterline. The buttocks should not bob above the water. The head may be below the surface of the water except when raised for the purpose of breathing but this does vary from swimmer to swimmer. The head must break the surface of the

water at some time in each stroke. In the early stages of learning this stroke the head may be kept above the water at all times.

Leg Action

There are two types of leg kick, the wedge kick and the whip kick. The latter is used for competitive swimming, as it is the faster of the two. Disabled swimmers or those who are not very flexible may find the wedge kick easier. Forward movement in breaststroke comes mainly from the strong leg kick.

Recovery

This starts from the legs straight position. The toes are pointed with the heels below the water surface. The knees flex and the feet are drawn towards the buttocks with the heels and knees not more than shoulder width apart. The hips drop slightly in the water and flex a little so that the angle between the body and the thighs is approximately 125 - 135 degrees. The feet dorsi-flex and turn outwards though the soles of the feet are still facing upwards as they prepare for the drive.

Propulsive Phase

The legs thrust outwards and backwards with the feet dorsi-flexed and turned outwards. The movement is a semi-circular one. The knees extend and at almost full extension the feet whip inwards and together ending in a toes pointed streamlined position. Propulsion comes from the whiplike movement of the feet. Acceleration should take place throughout the leg action. At the end of the leg action the legs relax when fully extended and the feet are plantar flexed. In an early teaching situation it is important to teach the cocked feet, the pointed toes can be taught later.

Arm Action

This raises the body in the water. The arms are fully extended at the start of the stroke with the palms facing downwards and slightly outwards so that the thumbs are lower than the fingers. Propulsion is obtained from the sculling action of the hands and forearms.

Catch and the Propulsive Phase

The fingers are together or slightly apart. The hands and forearms press outwards and downwards to the 'catch' below the water surface. The elbows start to flex just before the catch which occurs when the hands are approximately shoulder width apart and at a depth of about 15 - 20 cm. The pitch of the hand is outwards and backwards. The insweep of the hands is the propulsive part of the arm action. The elbows remain flexed and above the hands and the hands



should be about shoulder width apart. The accelerating insweep is a sculling action with the fingers together. The elbows should not go beyond the shoulder line. The hands should accelerate throughout the action.

Recovery

The hands and arms push forward into a stretched position without a pause. The hands are pitched slightly inwards and downwards. Some swimmers may have the hands and arms close together in a praying like manner At the end of the arm action the arms should be relaxed and in a fully extended position. The next arm stroke must not start until the legs are together and stretched.

Breathing

The breath is taken at or towards the end of the propulsive stage when the body is high. As the arms are pushed forwards the face drops into the water and the breath is exhaled. Breathing should take place with every stroke. Breathing out may be of the trickle or explosive type.

Timing

The propulsive arm action takes place and then the leg action takes place as the arms recover. A glide is usually taught although this may become imperceptible in a competitive swimmer. The timing of the stroke and the length of the glide varies from swimmer to swimmer.

In breaststroke one side of the body is like a mirror image of the other. Both arms and both legs have a simultaneous action in the same horizontal plane.

Butterfly

Body Position

The body is in the prone position, similar to front crawl, with the arms and legs moving simultaneously and continuously. The legs need to be below the water for most of the stroke so there is a slight slope from head to foot.

The body should be flat and streamlined but undulation will take place due to the nature of the stroke. The hips remain close to the water surface, the head and shoulders will drop as the arms force them down during recovery but rise at the end of the propulsive stage when the breath is taken. The body must remain on the breast throughout with the shoulders kept in line with the normal water surface. The head should drop into the water prior to the entry of the hands.

Leg Action

The dolphin like action provides propulsion and support. Both legs move together in an up and down movement. The feet should be together with the toes pointed. There must be no alternating movement. In recovery the legs are in an extended position with the toes pointed. The legs rise to the surface of the water and the knees flex slightly to allow the feet to rise further, the hips become lower in the water. This is the upbeat of the legs.

The downbeat starts from this position then the feet whip downwards past the knees and the hips rise. The toes should be pointed and are angled inwards. This is the propulsive phase of the leg action. There are usually two leg kicks per arm cycle; the first one is usually the stronger of the two.

Arm Action

The arm action gives most of the propulsion. The arms perform an 'S' shaped pull with the hands sculling; the action of the arms must be simultaneous.

Entry

The hands enter the water thumb and first finger first with the palms of the hands pitched outwards at about 45° to the water surface. The hands should be shoulder width apart and the arms almost fully extended.

Catch

This takes place as the hands move forwards, downwards and outwards. The high elbow position should be maintained. Catch takes place 15 - 30 cm below the water surface.

Pull

The direction of the hands changes so that the sweep is inwards and downwards coming close to the abdomen. The fingertips of each hand come close to each other as the elbows flex to almost 90°. The elbows remain higher than the hands throughout the propulsive phase of the stroke.

Push

The hands accelerate and sweep outwards again continuing to the thighs. The wrists rotate so that the little finger can leave the water first.

Recovery

This takes place over the water with the arms relaxed, low and almost straight. The slight bend of the elbow at the start of recovery increases after the shoulders are reached to prepare for the entry.

sta

International Learn to Swim Resource Manual

Breathing

Breathing is carried out when the head is out of the water at the end of the propulsive phase. The chin remains close to the surface of the water. The head returns to the water after breathing in advance of the arms. Some swimmers breathe every arm cycle others prefer to breathe every other cycle. Breathing is usually of the explosive type. Some swimmers breathe to the side rather than the front.

Timing

Two kicks are usually taken in each cycle. The first downbeat occurs during the arm entry and first outsweep and the second at the end of the propulsive phase of the arms. The first upbeat occurs as the arms sweep inwards and the second when the arms are in recovery.

Sidestroke

Body Position

The body position can be on either side though individuals will usually have a preference. The position should be as horizontal and streamlined as possible though when used for lifesaving the hips and legs will be lowered to accommodate the casualty. The side of the head rests with the ear in the water and with the lower arm beneath it. The eyes look to the side and slightly forward.

Leg Action

This has been termed a scissors-like kick. The legs move in unison (simultaneously), one above the other for part of the stroke but then kick in opposite directions to drive backwards. The action is parallel with the water surface but beneath it.

Recovery

This starts from a stretched position with the toes pointed and both legs together. The heels move towards the buttocks by flexing the hips and the knees. Both legs move symmetrically and together for a short period but then separate so that one leg comes forward and one leg moves backwards. The leg nearest the water surface moves forward, the knee flexing and the foot becoming dorsi-flexed. The lower leg moves backwards with the knee flexing and toes pointed.

Propulsion

Propulsion comes from the straightening of the knees and hips and the vigorous closing of the legs. The backward thrust comes from the back of the upper leg and its dorsi-flexed foot and from the front of the shin and the front of the foot of the lower leg. The legs then come together, one on top

of the other and remain in contact for the ensuing glide.

Arm Action

The arm action is alternating with both arms below the water surface. One arm pulls whilst the other recovers.

The stroke commences with both arms stretched. The lower arm reaching forward beyond the head with the palm facing downwards and the upper arm stretching down the side of the body with the palm to the upper thigh. The lower arm is referred to as the leading arm.

Recovery (Upper Arm)

The upper arm recovers alongside the body by moving the flat hand to a comfortable forward position near the face with the elbow kept close to the body.

Propulsion (Upper Arm)

The upper hand and arm are swept back towards the thigh. The palm faces backwards with the fingers together. The elbow is flexed until just before the end of the pull which is to the swimmers thigh. As the upper arm is pulling the lower arm is recovering.

Propulsion (Lower Arm)

As the upper arm recovers the lower arm is pulling. This is a long vigorous movement in a downward and backward direction directly under the swimmers body. The elbow flexes and the palm and closed fingers should face directly backwards for as long as possible during the stroke. The pull concludes at the level of the shoulder.

Recovery (Lower Arm)

The arm extends to the forward stretched position with the elbow and hand kept as close to the body as possible.

Breathing

Breathing should be regular. The head lifts slightly as the lower arm commences the pull and inhalation should take place at this time. Exhalation takes place as this arm assumes the glide position.

Timing and Co-ordination

As the lower arm commences the pull the legs commence their recovery. The scissors-like kick takes place as the upper arm pulls and the lower arm recovers. The body then glides for a short time until the commencement of the next cycle.



The action may be swum in a leisurely fashion or speeded up so that the glide is imperceptible and the action continuous.

Old English Backstroke

Body Position

The body is supine with the head slightly higher than the legs to allow the leg action to take place under the water. The eyes look towards the feet. The head tends to drop as the arms recover over the water.

Leg Action

The leg action provides propulsion and balance. It takes place just below the surface of the water. It is similar to an inverted breaststroke whip kick.

Recovery

This commences from a fully extended position of the legs. The swimmer bends the knees, the lower legs drop and the heels move backwards to lie approximately below the knees. The thighs remain in line with the body just below the water surface. The heels should be approximately hip width apart ready to drive backwards. The feet dorsi-flex and turn outwards.

Propulsive Phase

The feet and legs simultaneously sweep outwards in a semi circular action accelerating as they close together into a fully stretched position. Propulsion is obtained from the soles and sides of the feet.

Arm Action

Recovery

The arms commence from an extended position at the side of the body. They are simultaneously lifted from the water and are carried vertically over the body to an extended position beyond the head.

Entry

The hands enter the water simultaneously, the width apart will depend on the flexibility of the

shoulders but should be as near as possible to the midline to obtain the maximum amount of propulsion. The little fingers enter first so the backs of the hands are close together.

Catch

This occurs at approximately 15cms below the water as the hands scull outwards.

Propulsive Phase

The arms remain almost straight or may bend as in the back crawl bent arm pull with the hands sculling in a semi-circular pathway until the hands reach the thighs and the arms are at the sides. The bent arm action is more efficient.

Breathing

Inhalation takes place as the arms are starting to recover. Exhalation takes place as the arms are at the later part of recovery as breathing out through the nose and mouth at this time helps to stop the water going into the nose.

Timing

This varies to some extent depending on the function of the stroke. When used by the adult beginner swimmer, for recreational swimming or by disabled swimmers the co-ordination may be adapted to suit themselves.

The arms and legs commence the recovery stage simultaneously but as the arms are passing vertically over the shoulders the legs commence the kick. The propulsive phase of the arm stroke then takes place. The arms are brought to the sides of the body, the legs remain stretched and there is a short glide.

The sequence is therefore - legs kick and recover as arms recover, arms pull and push, body glides. Some swimmers may glide prior to the propulsive movements of the arms so that the sequence becomes - both recover, kick, glide, pull, glide. This means that there are two glides per stroke.



Water Safety

People, especially children are attracted to activities in and around water; a large percentage of deaths by drowning occur in what appears to be a harmless location. The following information highlights some of the reasons a Water Safety programme is essential:

- Not everyone is swimming or playing in the water before they drown.
- Over 50% of those who drown were able to swim, it is easy to over estimate your ability and stamina.
- Sudden immersion in cold water can kill good swimmers as well as non-swimmers.
- Diving into shallow water and striking the bottom may result in serious spinal cord injuries, possibly with complete paralysis below the site of the injury.

It is most important that children and adults understand the dangers and the measures to be taken to avoid accidents. The following information from RoSPA will help in the development of your own Water Safety programme:

- Understanding the 'Drowning Chain'.
- The water safety 'Code of Advice'.

The Drowning Chain

The most positive way of counteracting drowning is to prevent entry into the water in the first place. The possible combination of events which lead to drowning are the factors which form the links in the drowning chain. It is essential to counter one of these factors and break a link in the chain as soon as possible, preferably before the stage of a rescue is required.

The links are:

- Ignorance, disregard or misjudgement of danger.
- Unrestricted access to hazards.
- Absence of adequate supervision.
- An inability to save yourself or be rescued.

Through education it is possible to break the first link; the ability to recognise dangers and know your own limitations are a most important part of the Water Safety programme. Access to hazards should be restricted by fencing and warning signs, education in understanding signs, flags and notices is another important part of the Water Safety programme. Qualified Lifeguards reduce the risk of drowning, swimming without adequate supervision is an unnecessary risk that is easily avoidable. In the eventuality of being in a lifethreatening situation the ability to save yourself or be able to assist a rescuer are skills that can be learnt as part of the Water Safety programme.

The main emphasis of the Water Safety programme should not be on rescue as this may put another person's life at risk. Rescue skills are important, but are a poor option in a preventative plan; water safety education is the main weapon in preventing drowning.

Based upon the understanding of the drowning problem and the necessary counters to the links of the 'Drowning Chain' RoSPA has introduced the following water safety code. This code has been adopted as the essence of a new water safety education project emphasising prevention is much better than cure. For more information from RoSPA contact:

The Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents,

RoSPA House,

Edgbaston Park,

353 Bristol Road, Birmingham B5 7ST.

Tel: 0121 248 2120 Fax: 0121 248 2001

Code of Advice

- Spot the Dangers.
- Take Safety Advice.
- Don't Go Alone.
- Learn How to Help.

Spot the Dangers – water may look safe, but it can be dangerous; learn to spot and keep away from dangers. You may swim well in a warm indoor pool, but that does not mean that you will be able to swim in cold outside water.

Take Safety Advice – special flags and notices may warn you of danger. Know what the signs mean and do what they tell you.



Don't Go Alone – children should always go with an adult, not by themselves. An adult may be able to point out dangers or help if somebody gets into trouble.

Learn How to Help – you may be able to help yourself and others if you know what to do in an emergency.

People at Risk

It is possible for anyone to drown, but some people are a higher risk than others:

- Males are at a higher risk than females, statistically 75% of drownings are male.
- Young children are at a higher risk at home and in the garden.
- The elderly are at a higher risk in the bath.
- Teenagers and young adults under the influence of alcohol are at a higher risk when socialising near water.

Where People Drown

It is possible to drown in a puddle! Anywhere where there is enough water to cover your mouth and nose which would prevent you breathing if you were unable to remove your face from the water:

- At home baths, sinks, toilets and washing machines.
- In the garden ponds, paddling pools and water butts.
- At the local park or swimming pool.
- Around the locality sewage works, building, mining and industrial sites.
- Inland waters rivers, streams, canals, lakes, reservoirs and gravel pits.
- Along the coast in the sea, rock pools, quick sand and mud flats.

Hazards, Dangers and Advice

Hazards	Possible Dangers	Advice
Baths and sinks	Small children may fall in	Always empty after use & remove plug
Toilets	Small children could fall in	Keep the toilet seat down
Garden ponds & swimming pools	These are normally at ground level with easy access and children may fall in	Should be fenced off with gate kept locked
Paddling pools	Children enjoy playing with water and may attempt to enter them unsupervised	Supervise all play, empty and deflate after use
Water butts	Very full at certain times of the year, could be toppled	Keep covered and properly secured
Paddling pools in public parks	Unsupervised and unfenced	Wherever there is water children must be supervised
Ponds in public parks	Unfenced, slippery edges, cold murky water, freezes in winter	Supervise young children at all times
Swimming pools	Shelving floor, lots of people	Obey the rules and the lifeguard
Streams, canals, lakes, reservoirs and gravel pits	Slippery edges, cold murky water, currents, weirs, locks and boats.	Stay away from the edge, children must be supervised
The sea	Currents, tides, rips, wind, sand banks, piers, cliffs, sewage outlets and water craft	Swim parallel to the shore within patrolled area. Never use inflatables in the sea
Rock pools	Slippery sides, jagged rocks, could be deep	Wear appropriate shoes and clothing and keep an eye on the tide
Quick sand and mud flats	They do not look dangerous but they are	If you enter by mistake lay flat and try to swim a slow breast stroke
Sewage works, old mines and industrial sites	Fencing may be broken or non existent no warning signs – may be water present	Do not go exploring dubious sites



Open Water Swimming Safety Advice

- DO NOT go alone.
- Wait for at least an hour after a meal.
- Never swim after drinking alcohol.
- If you feel cold, tired or unwell leave the water.
- DO NOT swim if there is a red flag flying.
- Swim in an area patrolled by Lifeguards, parallel to the shore.
- DO NOT dive into unknown water.
- DO NOT wear goggles if performing deep dives and swimming underwater.
- DO NOT swim near rocks, piers or breakwaters.
- DO NOT swim in areas designated for surfing, jet skiing or boating.

Boating Safety Advice

- Make sure all the equipment is well maintained.
- Take a course of qualified instruction before going out in a boat.
- Inform somebody where you are going and your estimated time of return.
- Always wear an approved personal flotation device (PFD), such as a buoyancy aid or life jacket.
- Wear layers of warm clothing with waterproof outer garments and non-slip footwear.
- Learn emergency capsize and "man overboard" drills.
- Check the weather before going afloat, conditions at sea can change suddenly.
- If you capsize stay with the boat, you will be spotted more easily.
- Keep fingers away from the edges when manoeuvring close to other boats or jetty's, boats do not have brakes.
- If at sea carry a means of raising an alarm, such as red flares, orange smoke, whistle blasts or a radio maydays.

Safety Advice at the Beach

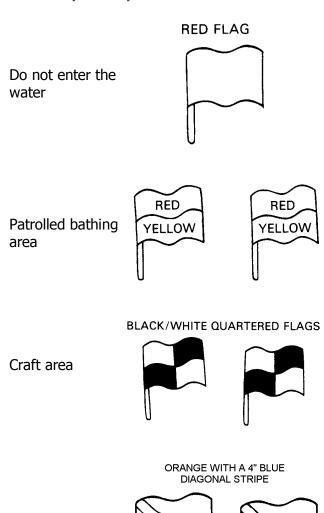
- Obey warning signs, notices and safety flags.
- Make a note of Lifeguards on duty, First Aid Posts and Emergency Telephones.
- Look for information about high and low tides, if the beach is wet near the waters edge the tide is going out, if the beach is dry near the waters edge the tide is coming in.
- Be aware of being cut off by incoming tides.
- Do not play on rocks, groynes or breakwaters.
- Do not climb on cliffs and keep away from cliff edges.

- Do not explore caves when there is a risk of being cut off by incoming tides.
- Be aware of other people on the beach, they can be an indicator of safe areas and tidal movement.
- Do not use inflatable airbeds or large inflatable toys on the sea, they can easily be blown away.
- Be aware of rip currents that can pull you out to sea, if caught in a rip keep calm, either swim diagonally across the current or wait until the power has reduced to allow you to swim parallel to the beach and surf in with the waves.

Beach Flags

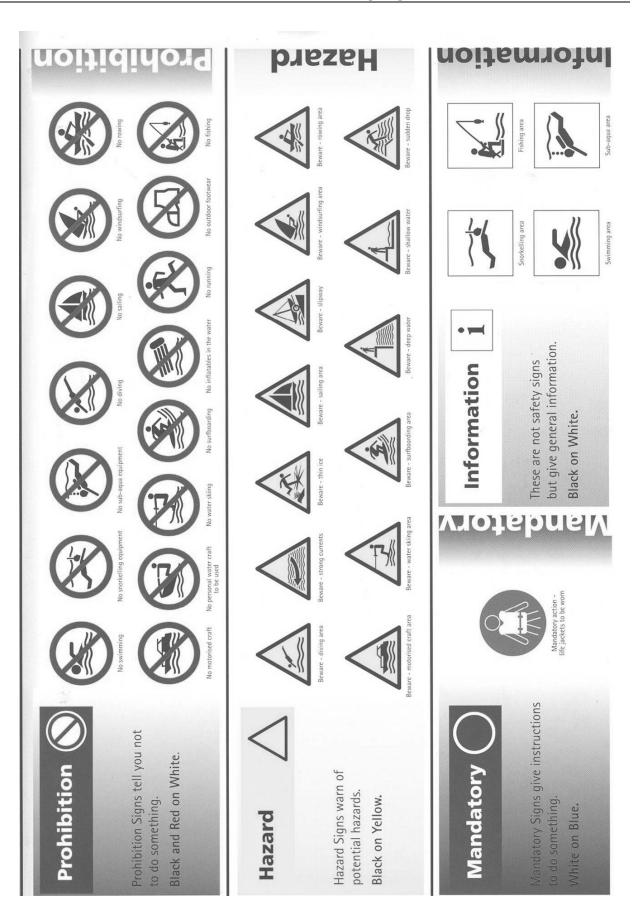
Signal flags

Beach flags are for the protection of the public and must always be obeyed.





National Water Safety Signs





Documents for Photocopying

On the following pages are documents that may be photocopied for use in connection with the delivery of the **International Learn To Swim Programme.**

- ILS Water Safety Questions.
- ILS Assessment Standards.
- ILS Lesson Plan Template.
- ILS Register of Attendance.
- ILS Progress Tick Sheets covering all of the awards in the ILS Programme.



This Page Left Blank



ILS Water Safety Questions

Questions for STAnley First Step Series

Que	stions for STAnley First Step Series	
	Questions	Answer
	Poolside Safety & Poolside Rules	
1.	Where is the shallow end of the swimming pool?	The answer is specific to the centre.
2.	When are you allowed into the water?	Pupils should enter the pool only when instructed to
	,	do so by the teacher.
3.	How must you enter the water?	Safely and slowly down the steps or sit and swivel into
		the pool.
4.	How must you walk along the poolside?	Slowly.
5.	Are you allowed to run around the poolside?	No.
6.	If the teacher blows the whistle what must you do?	The answer is specific to the centre.
7.	If the fire alarm sounds what must you do?	The answer is specific to the centre.
8.	Are you allowed to throw the swimming aids?	No.
9.	Are you allowed to bit or chew the swimming aids?	No.
10.	If you want to go to the toilet what must you do?	Ask the teacher.
11.	Are you allowed to go to the toilet in the pool?	No.
12.	Are you allowed to push people into the pool?	No.
13.	Are you allowed to push people under the water?	No.
14.	Are you allowed to splash water into other peoples eyes?	No.
15.	Are you allowed to eat sweets when you are in the water?	No.
	Questions	Answer
	Water Safety	7
1.	Who is the STA water safety mascot?	STAnley.
2.	What is the STA water safety mascot?	STAnley the seal.
3.	What does STAnley say?	Stay safe in and around water.
4.	Who should be with you if you are going	An adult.
5.	near a pond or lake in the park? If you had a pond should you go swimming in it?	No.
6.	If you play in a paddling pool in the summer, who should be looking after you?	An adult.
7.	When you have a bath at home who should be looking after you?	An adult.
8.	In the winter, if a pond or lake freezes over can you play on it?	No.
9.	If you go to feed the ducks in the park should you stand right by the edge?	No.
10.	If you see someone in trouble in the water what should you do?	Tell an adult/lifeguard.



Questions Water Safety	Answer
11. If you go swimming on holiday who	An adult.
should be looking after you?	
12. If you go to the beach for your holiday	No.
should go and wonder off on your own?	
13. If you go near a river or canal to watch	No.
the boats is it safe to go near the edge?	
14. Is it safe to swim in a river or a canal?	No.
15. Is it safer to swim in a swimming pool or	The swimming pool.
in the sea?	
16. Is the water in ponds and rivers and	No.
canals as warm as it is in the swimming	
pool?	
17. Is the water in ponds and rivers and	No.
canals as clean as it is in the swimming	
pool?	
18. Is the sea always as calm and flat as the	The sea has big waves.
swimming pool or does it have big	
waves?	
19. What colour warning flag do we fly at the	Red.
beach to warn you not to go into the sea?	
20. If you go boating on the river or the canal	A lifejacket or buoyancy aid.
what kind of jacket must you wear?	

Questions for Level 1 - Octopus

~ : : :	Question	Answer
-		
1.	Give examples of whistle signals used in	The answer is specific to the centre.
	your pool with their meaning.	
2.	Why should you walk and not run on the	Running is dangerous on the poolside as it may be
	poolside?	slippery and is likely to result in a person slipping and
		falling which may cause injury.
3.	How do you know where the shallow end	Signs are usually displayed giving the water depth.
	of the pool is?	
4.	When would you go to the toilet?	Pupils should go to the toilet prior to the lesson and
	, 0	ask to leave the pool to go to the toilet if necessary.
5.	If you have long hair what should you do	Long hair should be covered by a swimming hat or
	with it before going into the pool?	tied back.
6.	If you wear jewellery what do you do	Jewellery should be removed prior to swimming and
	with it before you go swimming?	left at home or stored in a safe place at the pool.
7.	When and how would you enter the pool?	Pupils should enter the pool only when instructed to
	•	do so by the teacher. A safe method of entry should be
		used.
8.	What are the depths of your pool?	This is specific to the centre.
9.	Who would you tell if someone has an	The teacher of the class, a lifeguard or another
	accident at the pool?	responsible person should be told if an accident occurs.
10.	What are you not allowed to do at the	Pupils should not:
	swimming pool?	Eat chewing gum or sweets in the water.
		Run on the poolside.
		Enter the water until instructed.
		Leave a class without telling anyone.
		• Dive, unless under instruction or unless this is
		allowed at the pool in a designated area.



Question	Answer
	 Engage in dangerous pursuits such as 'bombing', pushing others into the pool, ducking others under the water. Any other activity which is dangerous or frightening to others.
11. What rules are there for using the swimming pool?	 Rules for using a swimming pool include: Storing outer clothing in a safe, dry place. Blow the nose; go to the toilet and shower prior to entering the water. Obey any printed notices. Obey any instructions from a teacher or lifeguard. Enter and leave the pool when instructed. Do not engage in any dangerous practices. Shower after leaving the pool.
12. What colour uniform do the lifeguards wear?	This is specific to the centre.
13. What should be done with equipment when we have finished with it?	After use, equipment should be placed tidily on the poolside if required again and returned to the store at the end of the lessons.
14. Why do we need to know which is the shallow end or deep end of the pool?	This is necessary in the interest of safety. Beginner pupils should not enter deep water without a buoyancy aid and it is also important to know the depth of the water for various activities such as diving and feet first entries.
15. What should you do if the alarm sounds whilst at the pool?	If the alarm sounds, pupils should immediately leave the pool and await instructions from a lifeguard or teacher.
16. What should you do after you have been swimming?	After swimming, the pupils should shower, dry themselves, dress and rinse out their swimming costumes in clean water as soon as possible.
17. What jewellery is allowed in a swimming pool?	The only jewellery which should be worn in a swimming pool is a Medic Alert bracelet or necklace.
18. Who should you tell if you need to go to the toilet during a swimming lesson?	If the pupils want to go to the toilet during a lesson, they should ask the teacher for permission to leave the pool.
19. What should you do at the end of the lesson?	At the end of the lesson, pupils should leave the pool safely, place any equipment used tidily on the poolside then proceed as in 16 above.
20. Why, are you not allowed to duck each other?	Ducking is a dangerous practice, which may cause distress to another pupil.

Questions for Level 2 - Goldfish

	Question		Answer
1.	How would you telephone for help?	То	telephone for help, dial 999 and ask for the service
		yoı	u require.
2.	What are the four parts of the Water	Th	e 4 parts of the Water Safety Code are:
	Safety Code?	•	Spot the dangers.
		•	Take safety advice.
		•	Don't go alone.
		•	Learn how to help.



	Question	Answer
3.	What is the difference between swimming	The differences between swimming in a pool and
	in a pool and swimming in open water?	swimming in open water are many. In a pool the water
		is in a clearly defined area, the depth is known and it is
		usually warm. The pool is usually supervised by
		lifeguards and help is at hand if difficulties arise. In
		open water the area may be very large and the water
		may be cold. Dangerous currents, underwater hazards
		such as rocks and weeds may be present, the water
		may be polluted and the depth unknown. Banks may
		be steep making it difficult to get out of the water.
	TATE 1 1 / 1	There may be no supervision and help unobtainable.
4.	What water hazards/dangers are there in	Water dangers and hazards in the home and garden
	the home or in the garden?	include any container in which water is present in
		sufficient quantity to cover the nose and mouth if a
		person is unable to remove their face from it. Examples
		are, a bowl or bath, toilet, garden ponds, paddling pool
5.	What water hazards/dangers are there in	or swimming pool, water butts or even a puddle. Water dangers and hazards in a park and in the
٥.	the park or in the locality?	locality include those mentioned in 4 above and also
	the park of in the locality:	ponds, lakes, streams, rivers, canals, gravel pits,
		reservoirs and water in industrial areas.
6.	What water hazards/dangers are there at	Water dangers and hazards at the seaside include all of
	the beach/seaside?	those mentioned in 4 and 5 above and also the sea
	,	itself, rock pools, river constraints, quick sands, mud
		flats, piers, groins, breakwaters, water craft and the use
		of inflatable boats or other inflatable objects.
7.	What warning flags are there at the	Warning flags in use at the beach are:
	beach?	RED – do not enter the water.
		RED AND YELLOW – patrolled bathing area.
		BLACK AND WHITE QUARTERED – craft area.
		ORANGE WITH BLUE DIAGONAL STRIPES -
		signal flag.
8.	Why are rivers dangerous?	Rivers are dangers as they may be cold, of an unknown
		depth which may change suddenly, be fast flowing
		with currents and whirlpools. There may be
		underwater hazards such as rocks, metal objects or
		broken glass and weeds may be present. The level may
		rise rapidly if there is rain upstream or if the river is
		tidal. There may be weirs and waterfalls. The banks
		may be overhanging, steep or slippery or may collapse suddenly. Rivers, which are frozen, should never be
		walked on as the ice may crack allowing the person to
		fall through the ice.
9.	Why are canals dangerous?	Canals are dangerous as the water is deep and is often
``	, are carme unityerous.	polluted and murky. There may be underwater
		hazards such as metal objects and broken glass. If on a
		boat low bridges may be hazardous. Locks are very
		dangerous having steep sides. They are deep and when
		being emptied or filled have very dangerous currents.
		Frozen canals should be avoided.
10.	Name some places where it would not be	It is not safe to swim in any open water such as ponds,
	safe to swim?	lakes, rivers, canals and the sea unless there is a
		designated supervised area.



Question	Answer
11. Why should you never go swimming	
alone?	no-one available to help or send for help in an
	emergency.
12. If you go swimming on holiday what	When someone wishes to go swimming whilst on
should you do first?	holiday, they should look for a designated supervised
	area for swimming. It is advisable to learn to swim
	prior to a holiday.
13. If you go swimming in the sea what	If swimming in the sea, the local conditions should be
should you do first?	checked and swimming should only take place in a
	designated, patrolled area.
14. If you go swimming at a new pool what	When going to a new pool for the first time, any notices
should you do first?	which may be displayed giving regulations and safety
	precautions should be read and adhered to. Notices
	giving the depth of the pool should be checked.
15. If you see somebody drowning in the	
swimming pool what would you do?	pool, the alarm should be sounded and a lifeguard or
	other responsible person should be informed.
16. If you saw somebody drowning in open	
water what would you do?	should be assessed and the alarm raised. A rescue
	should only be attempted if it is possible without
	endangering the life of the rescuer. Possible rescues are
	given in 17, 19 and 20 below.
17. How can you help somebody who is	
drowning without putting yourself at	
risk?	To throw a buoyant aid or rope.
	A reach rescue from the side whilst lying down.
	A wade-in rescue if the water is shallow.
	A rescue is only attempted if it is safe to do so without
	putting the rescuer at risk. It may be possible to affect a
	talking rescue by shouting instructions to a casualty to
	calm them and telling them how to help themselves.
18. What rescue services can help you at the	
seaside?	the coastguard, beach lifeguards and the lifeboat
	service. The fire service, police and ambulance service
10 11 11 1 1 1 1 1	may also be needed.
19. How could you reach somebody who has	
fallen in and cannot swim very well?	and reaching to the person with any long object such as
	a pole, the branch of a tree or even an article of
	clothing. It is important to lie down so that the person
20 Milest recorded by the first of the	being rescued cannot pull the rescuer into the water.
20. What would be the best aid to use to	, ,
reach out to somebody who needs help in	
the water?	The branch of a tree might be available.
21. What could you use to throw to	1
somebody who needs help in the water?	help in the water could be a rope or any object which
	will float. A lifebelt would be best but a plastic
	container, a ball or piece of wood could all be used.



ILS Assessment Standards

	Starfish 1 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Helped baby to enter the pool safely.	Depending on the age of baby – Adult enter the
1.	riciped buby to effect the poor surery.	water first teacher hands baby to adult, or lay baby
		on a towel adult slides into water next to baby.
2.	Used swing dips to help familiarise baby with the	Support babies head whilst holding under the arms
	water.	and gently move baby from side to side, shoulders
		under water.
3.	Supported baby on the front to enable movement	Baby lays on forearm of adult, move baby gently
0.	freely around the pool.	around the pool.
4.	Supported baby on the back to enable movement	Support babies head, move gently around the pool.
1.	freely around the pool.	Support bubles fleud, move gently dround the pool.
5.	Encouraged baby to wash and splash their face	Wash babies face with water if very young, older
	with water.	babies splash and wash face.
6.	Helped baby to leave the pool safely.	Lay baby on towel, adult leaves the pool beside the
		baby.
	Starfish 2 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Held baby facing you and submerged yourself	Smiling and talking to baby adults face is
	in the water for baby to see.	submerged.
2.	Enabled baby to move freely around the pool	Holding baby supported by the forearm, move
	using the safety hold.	gently around the pool.
3.	Moved around the pool using the seat hold,	Move gently around the pool with one hand
	bobbing baby up and down.	supporting baby under the seat, also perform gentle
		dipping movements.
4.	Supported baby on the back while walking	Supporting babies head move in different directions
	backwards and zigzagging through the water.	around the pool.
5.	Encouraged baby to wash their face with water	With baby facing you get baby to wash, splash or
	or submerge baby in the water, holding baby towards you.	submerge face.
6.	Encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside, with	Baby should hold trough, bar or edge of pool.
	assistance if necessary.	
	Starfish 3 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 3 - Assessment Standards
1.	Supported baby under the arms and encouraged	Baby sitting on the side with support from adult
	baby to gently flop into the water from a sitting	and flops into the water
2.	position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move from front to back	Marya haby from front modition to had, modition in
۷.	positions using a flip-flop rhythmical movement.	Move baby from front position to back position in
3.	Encouraged baby to reach for a toy while moving	gentle movements. Move baby towards favourite toy whilst on the
]	around the pool, supporting baby on the front.	front.
4.	Helped baby to move through the water using a	Whilst supported baby on the back encourages a
*.	kicking action, while supporting baby on the back.	kicking movement.
5.	Supported baby using the safety hold and rolled	With gentle movement move baby away and
	baby away from you, then gently back towards	toward adult in the safety hold.
	you.	To the second se
6.	Used a buoyancy aid to support yourself while	Adult floating on the back with or without a
	floating in the water, with baby laying on your	buoyancy aid, whilst baby sits or lies on adult's
	chest or sitting on your tummy making eye contact.	chest or stomach facing the adult.
	Starfish 4 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 4 - Assessment Standards
1.	Supported baby by the arms or hands to	Baby sitting on the side with support from adult
	encourage movement into the pool from a	and enters water with a splash.
_	sitting position.	TT-14th to believe at the control of the state of
2.	Used a forward hold to encourage and gently	Holding baby on the front gently submerge baby's
	CHERTOCKETO DODAT	face.
2	submerge baby.	
3.	Used the Little Harbour hold to move around the pool while encouraging movement from	Move gently around the pool encouraging baby to hold adult arms.



	baby.	
4.	Encouraged baby to roll from a front position	Move baby from front to back position, whilst
4.	to a back position with support.	supporting baby all the time.
	to a back position with support.	Supporting baby on the back walk quickly
		backwards.
5.	Encouraged movement from baby by swiftly	Supporting baby on the back walk quickly
٥.	walking backwards while supporting baby on	backwards.
	the back.	backwards.
6.	Assisted and encouraged baby to hold onto	Adult to teach the baby to exit the pool correctly.
0.	the poolside and climb out (if baby has the	riduit to teach the buby to exit the poor correctly.
	physical ability).	
	Starfish 5 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 5 - Assessment Standards
1.	Encouraged baby to jump into the water from a	Baby enters water safely by jumping whilst holding
	standing position on the poolside, while holding baby's arms or hands.	adults hand.
2.	Supported baby while encouraging them to roll	Encourage baby to move from back to front position
	from a back position to a front position.	with adult support.
3.	Encouraged baby to make kicking movements with	With baby supported by buoyancy aid encourage
	support either in a Front Surf or a Woggle.	kicking motion.
4.	Encouraged baby with cues to submerge in a	Submerge into duckling dive on cue from adult.
	Duckling Dive. Swam around the pool with baby holding onto	Adult antingping on found with an extent
5.	your back.	Adult swimming on front with or without a
	your buch.	buoyancy aid, whilst baby holds on to adults costume or hair.
6.	Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 180	On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn
0.	degrees in the pool.	180 degrees.
7.	Supported baby in a front hold to move forwards	Supported on the front encourage baby to move
	and grasp a toy, then enabling return with support	forward to grasp a toy, then adult assists rotation to
	in a back float position.	
		the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards
1.	in a back float position. Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a	the back float position.
	in a back float position. Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside.	the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position.
1.	in a back float position. Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the	the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support
	in a back float position. Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid.	the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position.
	in a back float position. Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360	the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support
2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool.	the back float position. Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids.
2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged	Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the
3.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees).
3. 4.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern.
2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or
3. 4.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the
 3. 4. 5. 	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool.
3. 4.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the
 3. 4. 5. 	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool.
 3. 4. 5. 	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability).	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely.
3.4.5.6.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely.
3.4.5.6.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher.
3.4.5.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting
3.4.5.6.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher. Enter the water safely.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting entry.
3.4.5.6.1.2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting
3.4.5.6.1.2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher. Enter the water safely. Splash the feet on the surface, whilst holding the rail, trough or poolside and then return to standing position.	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting entry. Stretch body across the water, move the water with the feet and then bring knees into the wall and stretch body into to a vertical position, place feet on floor if possible.
3.4.5.6.1.2.	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher. Enter the water safely. Splash the feet on the surface, whilst holding the rail, trough or poolside and then return to standing position. Walk forwards, backwards and sideways through	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting entry. Stretch body across the water, move the water with the feet and then bring knees into the wall and stretch body into to a vertical position, place feet on floor if possible. Show the ability to walk in different directions or be able
 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher. Enter the water safely. Splash the feet on the surface, whilst holding the rail, trough or poolside and then return to standing position. Walk forwards, backwards and sideways through the water unaided for 5 metres, if in deeper water,	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting entry. Stretch body across the water, move the water with the feet and then bring knees into the wall and stretch body into to a vertical position, place feet on floor if possible. Show the ability to walk in different directions or be able to show the same ability to move in different directions in
 3. 4. 5. 6. 3. 	Starfish 6 - Learning outcomes Encouraged baby to enter the water freely from a sitting position on the poolside. Encouraged baby to move freely through the water, either with minimal support or with the use of a buoyancy aid. Cued baby to submerge vertically and rotate 360 degrees in the pool. Supported baby by the hands and encouraged movement in a figure of eight or snaking pattern through the water. Taken baby for a front or back ride through the water, with or without support. Cued baby to submerge in a Duckling Dive towards the poolside and encouraged baby to hold onto the poolside and climb out (if baby has the physical ability). Stanley 1 - Learning outcomes Identify the teacher. Enter the water safely. Splash the feet on the surface, whilst holding the rail, trough or poolside and then return to standing position. Walk forwards, backwards and sideways through	Starfish 6 - Assessment Standards Baby enters water safely from a sitting position. Baby moves through the water either with support of buoyancy aids. On adults cue baby to submerge vertically and turn a complete circle (360 degrees). Holding babies hands move quickly through the water in a zig zagging pattern. With adult swimming on front and back with or without support take baby for a ride around the pool. Submerge into duckling dive and swim towards the poolside, hold the side and leave the water safely. Stanley 1 - Assessment Standards Be able to point to or name the teacher. Use ladder, platform ramp or swivel or assisted sitting entry. Stretch body across the water, move the water with the feet and then bring knees into the wall and stretch body into to a vertical position, place feet on floor if possible. Show the ability to walk in different directions or be able



6.	Move through the water 2 metres on the back, regain feet.	Show the ability to move backwards and then rotate to a vertical position (if in deep water) or stand up if in shallow water.
7.	Blow a small object across the pool for 2 metres.	Blow through nose, mouth or both to move the floating object.
8.	Using a woggle as a bridge and a watering can as a shower, be happy to move through the waterfall.	Move under running water showing no fear or distress.
9.	Push and glide on the front.	Hold arms and legs in a flat position.
10.	Exit pool safely.	Exit the pool in a safe manner
	Stanley 2 - Learning Outcomes	Stanley 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Show an understanding of poolside safety.	Walk on poolside, enter and exit the water only when instructed.
2.	Enter the water from the poolside safely.	Sit and enter with assistance or swivel entry.
3.	Blow bubbles into the water, nose and mouth submerged.	All of nose and mouth under water. Visible bubbles.
4.	Move through the water for 2 metres on the front returning to a standing position.	Show the ability to move forward on the front and then rotate to a vertical position (if in deep water) or to a standing position if in shallow water.
5.	Move through the water for 2 metres on the back	Show the ability to lie on the back looking upward. Use
	using an alternating leg action with the eyes	legs one after the other. Show the ability to obtain a
	looking at the ceiling, return to standing position.	vertical position (if in deep water) or top stand up if in
		shallow water.
6.	Perform a floating position.	Show the ability to lay relatively still in the water.
7.	Use front paddle action to move a ball across the	Show the ability to use the arms in an alternating action,
	pool.	tapping a ball.
8.	Push and glide on the back	Show the ability to lie flat while on the back – arms may be by the sides or above the head.
9.	Roll from front to back, look at the ceiling.	Show the ability to turn from front to back.
	Climb out of the pool safely.	Show the ability to climb out onto poolside – adult
		assistance may be given.
	Stanley 3 - Learning Outcomes	Stanley 3 - Assessment Standards
		Statiley 5 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer a question on poolside safety.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety.
1.	Answer a question on poolside safety.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety.
	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from
2.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles.
3.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show
3.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or
3.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water.
3.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the
3.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other.
3.4.5.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the
3.4.5.6.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards.
3.4.5.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or
3.4.5.6.7.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle –	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses).	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes Answer 2 questions on poolside safety.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards Be able to answer 2 questions on poolside safety.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes Answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Swim 5 metres front paddle, tuck and roll onto	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards Be able to answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Show the ability to roll from front to back by pulling legs
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes Answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Swim 5 metres front paddle, tuck and roll onto back, swim 5 metres on back.	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards Be able to answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Show the ability to roll from front to back by pulling legs under and through.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes Answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Swim 5 metres front paddle, tuck and roll onto back, swim 5 metres on back. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, bob up and down and submerge the face 4 times exhaling	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards Be able to answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Show the ability to roll from front to back by pulling legs
 3. 4. 5. 8. 9. 10. 2. 	Answer a question on poolside safety. Enter the water from poolside, move forward 1 metre then return and exit from the pool unassisted. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, with the face in the water, blow bubbles. Perform a star float on the back and regain the feet. Move through the water on the back using an alternating leg action for 5 metres. Move through the water 5 metres on the front using front paddle action. Complete a 360 turntable with feet off pool floor. Roll from front to back and then stand up. Jump into the water from poolside with hand support from carer. Tread water action with legs on woggle – (seahorses). Stanley 4 – Learning Outcomes Answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Swim 5 metres front paddle, tuck and roll onto back, swim 5 metres on back. Hold the rail, trough or poolside, bob up and down	Be able to answer a question on poolside safety. Show the ability to enter the water, move away from poolside and then return to poolside and exit on own. Whole face in water. Visible bubbles. Stretch arms and legs wide, looking upwards. Show ability to return to a vertical position (if in deep water) or be able to stand up is in shallow water. Show the ability to lie on back and use legs one after the other. Show the ability to use the arms alternately while moving forwards. Turn completely around with feet off the floor. Show the ability to turn over and then stand up again or obtain a vertical position if in deep water. Show the ability to enter the water from a standing position with assistance. Sit on woggle in a vertical position with legs either side. Push downwards with feet. Stanley 4 - Assessment Standards Be able to answer 2 questions on poolside safety. Show the ability to roll from front to back by pulling legs under and through. Show the ability to submerge the whole face. Visible



5.	Perform 2 float positions.	Show two different float positions.
6.	Push and glide on front and roll onto back.	Show a flat position and the ability to roll over.
7.	Tread water action with arms and legs.	Press water downwards using arms and legs.
8.	Attempt a circular action of either arms or legs.	Move either arms or legs in a circular motion.
9.	Jump into pool safely unaided.	Show the ability to enter the water from a safe standing
٠.	Jump into poor surery unanced.	position on poolside.
10.	Climb out of pool safely unaided.	Make an unassisted, safe exit from the pool.
10.	Stanley 5 - Learning Outcomes	Stanley 5 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 questions on poolside rules.	Successfully answer 2 questions on poolside rules.
2.	Swim 2 metres front paddle or back paddle.	Show the ability to move the limbs in an alternating
۷.	Swiff 2 fredes from paddle of back paddle.	action.
3.	Hold 3 different types of floating positions for 3	Show 3 different float positions. Hold each one for a count
3.	seconds each.	of 3.
4.	Hold the rail, trough or poolside and breathe	Show the ability to breath with a regular pattern.
4.	rhythmically 4 cycles.	Show the ability to breath with a regular pattern.
5.	Jump in from poolside, turn and swim back to	Show the ability to enter the water safely, swim and
٥.	support at wall, climb out safely.	return to poolside and exit water safely.
6.	Tread water (may be in a spinning action).	Show the ability to keep mouth above water in a vertical
0.	Tread water (may be in a spiriting action).	position.
7.	Perform a push and glide on the front, keeping the	Show a flat position with face in water. Visible bubbles.
′ ·	face in the water and blowing bubbles.	onow a nat position with face in water. Visible bubbles.
8.	Retrieve an object from bottom of pool.	Show the ability to submerge and retrieve an object from
0.	retrieve an object from bottom of pool.	the pool floor.
9.	Demonstrate Front crawl arm action.	Show front crawl arm action.
	Demonstrate Back crawl arm action.	Show back crawl arm action.
10.	Stanley 6 - Learning Outcomes	Stanley 6 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer 2 questions on water safety.
2.	Push and glide on front with arms stretched, face	Show the ability to hold a stretched position with arms
۷.	in water.	and legs, whole face in water.
3.	Swim through a submerged hoop.	Show the ability to swim under water through a hoop.
4.	Swim 3 metres using a breaststroke type leg action,	Show the ability to move legs in a circular pattern.
1.		onow the domey to move lego in a circular pattern.
	holding 2 floats or woogle.	
5	holding 2 floats or woggle. Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back	Show the ability to roll from front to back without
5.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back	Show the ability to roll from front to back without
	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between.	stopping.
5. 6.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the
6.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside.
6. 7.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body.
6.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking
6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back.	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through.
6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke.	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke.
6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling.
6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle.	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front.	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds.	stopping. Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type action that is recognisable as breaststroke.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 5. 6.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs. Swim 10 meters front crawl confidently,	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 5. 6.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs. Swim 10 meters front crawl confidently, attempting side breathing.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type action that is recognisable as breaststroke. Show confident front crawl while turning head to side to breathe.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs. Swim 10 meters front crawl confidently, attempting side breathing. Swim 10 meters back crawl confidently.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type action that is recognisable as breaststroke. Show confident front crawl while turning head to side to breathe. Show confidence in swimming back crawl.
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs. Swim 10 meters front crawl confidently, attempting side breathing. Swim 10 meters back crawl confidently.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type action that is recognisable as breaststroke. Show confident front crawl while turning head to side to breathe. Show confidence in swimming back crawl. Show the ability to submerge and swim through a hoop
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 2 metres on the front and 2 metres back paddle with a smooth transition in between. Star or pencil jump into the pool, tread water then return to poolside. Hold side of pool; push off on side under water. Swim on front, tuck up and return swimming on back. Swim 5 metres either Front crawl or Backstroke. Using a woggle scull forwards, backwards or in a circle. Stanley 7 - Learning Outcomes Answer 3 water safety questions. Perform a star float, slowly change to a narrow float and return to a star float on either front or back. Push and glide on back with arms stretched then roll onto front. Swim 2 metres dolphin leg kick on the front or back. Tread water for 10 seconds. Swim 5 metres using a frog breaststroke type action of the arms and legs. Swim 10 meters front crawl confidently, attempting side breathing. Swim 10 meters back crawl confidently. Swim through a submerged hoop and retrieve an object.	Show the ability to enter the water with a jump, keep the mouth clear of the water before returning to poolside. Show the ability to push off while lying on side of body. Show the ability to change from front to back by tucking up legs and pulling them through. Show the ability to swim either front crawl or backstroke. Show the ability to move through the water by sculling. Legs should be still. Stanley 7 - Assessment Standards Successfully answer 3 questions on water safety. Show the ability to change shape from a wide shape to a narrow shape and then back to a wide shape. Show the ability to hold a long stretched shape on back and then roll over. Show the ability to move legs in a dolphin action. Hold a vertical position with mouth clear of water. Show the ability to move the legs in a breaststroke type action that is recognisable as breaststroke. Show confident front crawl while turning head to side to breathe. Show confidence in swimming back crawl.



	Octopus 1 - Learning Outcomes	Octopus 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer 2 simple questions about pool safety
	• •	and hygiene.
2.	Enter the pool safely and unassisted, using the	Vertical ladder - walking down backwards.
	steps.	Angled flight - walking forwards.
3.	Walk, hop, skip or jump for 5 metres in the water.	Competently moving around in shallow water.
4.	Return to a standing position from a star float on	Competently regain feet.
	the front.	
5.	Return to a standing position from a star float on	Competently regain feet.
	the back.	
6.	Perform back paddle for 5 metres.	Alternating leg action and sculling arm action.
7.	Perform front paddle for 5 metres.	Alternating arm and leg action.
8.	Blow bubbles in water.	Mouth in water.
9.	Blow floating objects for a distance of 3 metres.	Mouth in water.
10.	Exit the pool safely and unassisted.	Walking forwards up steps.
	Octopus 2 - Learning Outcomes	Octopus 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer two simple questions about pool safety and hygiene.
2.	Enter the pool safely.	Vertical ladder - walking down backwards.
	1 5	Angled flight - walking forwards.
3.	Push and glide on the front and on the back.	Push from wall, floating positions to be held briefly.
4.	Hold the side of the pool, bob up and down getting	Face in the water, exhaled bubbles visible.
	the face wet and exhaling under the water.	
5.	Hold a float(s) and swim 3 metres using an	Feet just breaking the surface.
	alternating leg kick on the front.	
6.	Hold a float(s) and swim 3 metres using an	Feet just breaking the surface.
	alternating leg kick on the back.	
7.	Hold a float(s) and swim 3 metres using a	Circular movement.
	simultaneous leg kick on back.	
8.	Standing in shallow water, perform front crawl,	Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over
	back stroke and breaststroke arm action.	the water.
		Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous.
		Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular.
9.	Perform a floating position without the use of aids.	Front float - face in the water, body motionless.
10	Potato 2600 in a tracked modition with both foot off	Back float – ears in the water, body motionless.
10.	Rotate 360° in a tucked position with both feet off the pool bottom and keeping the face clear of the	Sitting position and turning in horizontal plane.
11.	Swim 2 metres without the use of aids and climb	Using any stroke or naddle
11.	out of the pool safely.	Using any stroke of paddie.
	Octopus 3 - Learning Outcomes	Octopus 3 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer two simple questions about pool
	7 1	safety and hygiene.
2.	Perform a sit and swivel entry.	Lower down slowly, controlled safe entry.
3.	Push and glide on the front and swim 2 metres.	Hold glide briefly, use any stroke or paddle.
4.	Push and glide on the back and swim 2 metres	Hold glide briefly, straight arms, alternating and
	backstroke.	continuous action, recovering over the water.
5.	Swim on the front for 5 metres.	Using any stroke or paddle.
6.	Swim on the back for 5 metres.	Using any stroke or paddle.
7.	Fully submerge beneath the surface.	Briefly show completely submerged position.
8.	Hold the rail and breathe rhythmically for 6 cycles.	Exhale into the water, turning or lifting the head to inhale.
9.	Scull headfirst for 3 metres.	Continuous hand action on back, no kicking.
10.	Identify objects under water.	Eyes open, face in the water.
11.	Perform a mushroom float.	Face in the water, with hands holding tucked legs.
	Goldfish 1 - Learning Outcomes	Goldfish 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the
		principles of the ROSPA Water Safety Code.
2.	Perform a step in entry.	Safely step forward and bend the knees on landing.
3.	Push and glide and hold the glide for 5 seconds.	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs
		together, no kicking.



4.	Pick up an object with both hands from the bottom	Must use two hands and retrieve from a depth of 0.9m -
	of the pool from a depth of approximately 1 metre.	1m.
5.	Hold a float(s) and swim 5 metres, legs only, in	Back crawl – alternating kick, just breaking the surface.
	each of the following: back crawl, breaststroke and	Breaststroke – simultaneous, circular leg kick.
	front crawl.	Front crawl – alternating kick, just breaking the surface.
6.	Swim 10 metres of a recognised stroke.	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action from arms
		recovering over the water.
		Back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous.
		Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs.
7.	Perform a push and glide to the bottom of the pool	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs
	and glide to the surface.	together, no kicking.
8.	Swim 3 metres dolphin leg kick on front or back.	Simultaneous up and down leg action.
	Goldfish 2 - Learning Outcomes	Goldfish 2 – Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the
		principles of the ROSPA Water Safety Code.
2.	Perform a back float, tuck to front float and return	Back float – ears in the water, body briefly motionless.
	to a standing position.	Tuck - without touching the floor.
		Front float - face in the water, body briefly motionless.
3.	Scull head first for 5 metres and feet first for 3	Hips up, legs together, no kicking, headfirst - fingers up,
L	metres.	feet first - fingers down.
4.	Push and glide on the back, tuck, rotate to the front	Hold glide briefly, rotation without touching the floor,
	and swim to the starting point.	swim using any stroke on the front.
5.	Swim 10 metres of a recognised front stroke.	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action from arms
	_	recovering over the water.
		Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs.
6.	Swim 10 metres back crawl.	Straight arms, alternating and continuous.
7.	Swim 5 metres of a recognised front stroke.	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action from arms
	Ç .	recovering over the water.
		Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs.
8.	Push and glide to the bottom of the pool, tuck,	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs
	place feet on the bottom and spring up.	together, no kicking. Hands and feet must touch the floor
		before springing up out of the water.
9.	Perform a mushroom float and hold for 3 seconds,	Mushroom float - face in water, hands holding tucked
	extend to a front float and return to a standing	legs.
	position.	Front float - straight body briefly motionless.
	Goldfish 3 - Learning Outcomes	Goldfish 3 - Assessment Standards
1.	Answer 2 water safety questions.	Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the
		principles of the ROSPA Water Safety Code.
2.	Perform 2 different types of entries and tread water	Sit and swivel - lower down slowly, controlled safe entry
	for 15 seconds each time; performed in shoulder deep	Step in - step forward and bend the knees on landing.
	water.	Tread water - Mouth clear of the water in a vertical
		position.
3.	Swim 15 metres backstroke.	Straight arms, alternating and continuous, over the water
		recovery.
4.	Swim 15 metres of a recognised front stroke.	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action from arms
		recovering over the water.
<u> </u>		Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs.
5.	Swim 10 metres holding a float under each arm	Simultaneous and circular movement of the legs with
	using life saving backstroke leg kick.	knees under the water.
6.	Swim 5 metres dolphin leg kick on front or back.	Simultaneous up and down leg action without the use of
		aids
7.	Push and glide on the surface, pike sharply and	Bend at hips legs straight into the air.
	assume a handstand with both hands on the	Handstand - both hands on the floor and both legs
	bottom of the pool; performed in chest deep water.	together in the air.
8.	Perform a horizontal float on the back and hold for	Straight body on front and back.
	5 seconds roll on to the front hold for 5 seconds,	
	roll to the original back float position and hold for	
	5 seconds.	
	Angelfish 1 - Learning Outcomes	Angelfish 1 – Assessment Standards
1.	Be rescued by a reaching aid.	Teacher to demonstrate the rescue.
2.	Perform a straddle entry and tread water for 30	Straddle entry - keep head above the water.



	seconds. If water too shallow substitute step entry and support scull.	Treading water – any leg action, hands sculling, mouth clear of the water.
3.	Push and glide into a forward somersault.	Somersault – tucked rotation for a minimum of 270°.
4.	Scull head first for 5 metres and feet first for 5	Hips up, legs together, no kicking, headfirst - fingers up,
7.	metres.	feet first - fingers down.
5.	Swim 15 metres of a recognised front stroke using	Front crawl - Alternating arm and leg action, arms
	correct breathing.	recovering over the water, breathing to one side.
		Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action, with feet turned out.
6.	Swim 10 metres of a recognised front stroke using correct breathing.	Front crawl - Alternating arm and leg action, over the
	correct breathing.	water recovery, breathing to one side. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action, with feet turned out.
7.	Swim 15 metres back crawl.	Continuous alternating arm and leg action with little
•	on an io more o buch cian a	finger first on entry, straight legs, toes pointed.
8.	Swim 5 metres legs only on the front, using	Simultaneous up and down leg action.
	dolphin leg kick, without aids.	- G
9.	Start in a crouch position in the water, spring up,	Gain height from spring, be fully submerged and
	pike, glide to bottom of pool then glide to surface.	maintain glide to surface.
	Angelfish 2 - Learning Outcomes	Angelfish 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Be rescued by catching a buoyant aid.	Teacher to demonstrate the rescue.
2.	Perform a straddle entry, tread water for 30	Straddle entry - keep head above the water.
	seconds, perform a 360-degree turn in a vertical	Treading water - any leg action, sculling arm action,
	position whilst wearing a T-shirt; performed in at	mouth clear of the water.
	least chest deep water, if water too shallow	360 ° turn – in the horizontal plane.
	substitute step entry and support scull.	
3.	Swim 5 metres perform a forward somersault and	Somersault – tucked 360 degree rotation in vertical plane.
4	continue to swim forward for 5 metres.	Swim – any recognised stroke on the front.
4.	Swim 20 metres of a recognised front stroke using a correct finish.	Front crawl – alternating arm and leg action breathing to one side, one hand touch to finish.
	a correct music.	Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action with feet turned out, two-handed touch to finish.
5.	Swim 15 metres of a recognised front stroke using	Front crawl – alternating arm and leg action breathing to
	a correct touch finish.	one side, one hand touch to finish.
		Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action with feet turned out, two-handed touch to finish.
6.	Swim 20 metres back crawl using a correct touch	Continuous alternating arm and leg action, straight arm
	finish.	recovery, little finger first on entry, straight legs, toes
		pointed, one hand touch while on the back to finish.
7.	Swim 5 metres on the back using a double arm	Simultaneous up and down leg action with simultaneous
_	action and dolphin leg kick.	straight arm action recovering over the water.
8.	Start in a crouch position in the water, spring up,	Gain height from spring, be fully submerged before
	pike, and glide to the bottom of the pool, tuck,	second spring up.
	place both feet on the bottom of the pool and spring up; performed in chest deep water.	
9.	Swim underwater for 5 breaststroke arm pulls.	Arms pull back to the thighs, body to be completely
٦.	Swin underwater for 5 breaststroke arm puns.	submerged.
	Angelfish 3 - Learning Outcomes	Angelfish 3 – Assessment Standards
1.	Be rescued by catching a rope.	Teacher to demonstrate the rescue.
2.	Perform a straddle entry and tread water for 30	Straddle entry -Keep head above the water.
	seconds whilst wearing a T-shirt. Remove the T-	Tread water - any leg action, sculling arm action.
	shirt and climb out unassisted. Performed in at	Remove T-shirt carefully without trapping head.
	least chest deep water, if water too shallow	Climb out – without the use of steps.
	substitute step entry and support scull.	
3.	Perform a head first and feet first surface dive or if	Completely submerge on both surface dives
	shallow water perform an underwater push and	
	glide to pool floor	
4.	Scull feet first for 10 metres and head first for 10 metres.	Hips up, legs together, no kicking. Headfirst, fingers up, feet first, fingers down.
5.	Swim 25 metres back crawl incorporating a correct	Continuous alternating arm and leg action, straight arm
	finish.	recovery, little finger first on entry, straight legs, toes



		pointed, one hand touch while on the back to finish.
6.	Swim 25 metres of a recognised front stroke,	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action breathing to
	incorporating a correct finish.	one side, one hand touch to finish.
	- 0	Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action with feet turned out, two-handed touch to finish.
7.	Swim 20 metres of recognised front stroke	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action breathing to
	incorporating a correct finish.	one side, one hand touch to finish.
	1 0	Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action with feet turned out, two-handed touch to finish.
8.	Swim 5 metres butterfly; not suitable for under 7 year	Simultaneous dolphin leg action and simultaneous arm
	olds.	action with over the water recovery.
9.	Start in a crouch position in the water, spring up,	Spring up – gain height from spring.
	pike and glide to the bottom of the pool, place both	Handstand – legs out of water, straight and together, held
	hands on the bottom and assume a handstand;	briefly.
	performed in chest deep water.	bilety.
	Shark 1 - Learning Outcomes	Shark 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Perform a reaching rescue.	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands,
	O	give clear instructions and bring partner safely to
		poolside.
2.	Enter the water with a compact jump and swim 10	Compact jump - body straight, hands across chest, legs
	metres in a T-shirt, tread water for 30 seconds,	together.
	remove T-shirt, and climb out. If shallow water	Swim – using any recognised stroke on the front.
	substitute straddle jump or step entry.	Tread water - any arm and leg action.
	r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Remove T-shirt – lift from front without trapping head.
		Climb out – without the use of steps.
3.	Swim 5 metres of a recognised front stroke,	From a horizontal swimming position, completely
	perform a head first surface dive and swim 5	submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming
	metres underwater.	forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.
4.	Swim 5 metres of a recognised front stroke,	Swim and stop, rotate to a vertical position, completely
	perform a feet first surface dive, tuck and swim 5	submerge before swimming forward, remaining
	metres underwater.	completely submerged underwater.
5.	Swim 50 metres of a recognised front stroke.	Front crawl – alternating arm and leg action breathing to
٥.	5Will 50 fieldes of a recognised from stroke.	one side, one hand touch to finish.
		Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm and leg
		action with feet turned out, two-handed touch to finish.
6.	Swim 25 metres of a recognised front stroke.	Front crawl - alternating arm and leg action breathing to
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	one side. Breaststroke - Simultaneous and circular arm
		and leg action, two-handed touch.
7.	Swim 25 metres Old English backstroke.	Simultaneous arm action and leg action, with an over the
	- · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	water recovery.
8.	Swim 25 metres front crawl demonstrating bilateral	Alternating arm and leg action, over the water recovery,
•	breathing.	breathing either every 3 rd or 5 th stroke.
9.	Perform a kneeling dive; depth of water permitting or	Hands clasped together, head between straight arms, one
٠.	if shallow water perform underwater push and	knee on edge, toes of other foot grip edge, push out not
	glide for 5 metres.	down, body to submerge just beneath the surface.
	Shark 2 - Learning Outcomes	Shark 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Throw a buoyant aid 3 metres to a target point in	Aid to land within an arms length of target.
	the pool.	
2.	Enter the water with a star jump, swim 10 metres	Continuous sequence, the recognised stroke must comply
	of a recognised stroke, tread water for 1 minute,	with the relevant standard, underwater swimming the
	swim 5 metres of a recognised stroke, surface dive,	body must be completely submerged.
	swim 3 metres under water, surface, climb out of	1 11 9 11 11 9 11
	the pool unassisted. If shallow water substitute	
	straddle jump or step entry.	
3.	Swim 75 metres during which the pupil performs	Each stroke must be swum according to the rules for that
٥.	two recognised strokes with a smooth transition	stroke, including the start and finish.
	and the correct turns.	one, mercang the start and music.
4.	Swim 25 metres using a recognised stroke not	The swim must comply with the relevant rules for that
т.	undertaken in the 75 metre swim.	stroke, including the start and finish.
5.	Wearing a T-shirt and shorts, swim 20 metres	Swim on the side with alternating arm action and scissor
٥.	sidestroke.	leg action.
	SIGCOLORC.	ice action.



6.	Perform a plunge dive: <i>depth of water permitting</i> or if shallow water perform submerge and swim width of pool or 7 metres	Toes grip edge, arms swing to stretched position, body to submerge just beneath the surface.
7.	Swim 4 x 1 width individual medley incorporating the appropriate transition procedure at the end of each stroke.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
	Shark 3 - Learning Outcomes	Shark 3 - Assessment Standards
1.	Throw a rope over 5 metres.	Maintain control of one end, rope to land within an arms length of target.
2.	Dive or straddle jump in wearing a T-shirt and shorts, swim 25 metres in a recognised stroke, tread water for 1 minute, tread water or scull support for 1 minute waving one arm, surface dive, swim 5 metres underwater, surface and remove clothing; depth of water permitting.	Continuous sequence, the recognised stroke must comply with the relevant standard, underwater swimming the body must be completely submerged, removing clothing safely without trapping head.
3.	Swim 100 metres of a recognised stroke on the front, incorporating the appropriate start, turns, & finish; <i>pupil's choice</i> .	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
4.	Swim 50 metres of a recognised front stroke, incorporating the appropriate start, turns and finish; <i>pupil's</i> 2 nd choice.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
5.	Swim 100 metres back crawl incorporating the appropriate start, turns and finish.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
6.	Swim 25 metres of a fourth recognised stroke not undertaken in the other tests.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
7.	Swim 4 x 1 length individual medley incorporating the appropriate transition procedure at the end of each stroke.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
8.	Perform a competitive start for two recognised strokes using two different stances that are legal for depth of water available.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
	Bronze Swimmer - Learning Outcomes	Bronze Swimmer - Assessment Standards
1.	Bronze Swimmer - Learning Outcomes Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
1.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
2. 3. 4.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
 2. 3. 4. 5. 	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
2.3.4.5.6.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
 2. 3. 4. 5. 	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up,
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley. Perform a front and a back somersault. Scull 15 metres head first and 15 metres feet first. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 1 minute. Swim 25 metres polo crawl with a ball showing control keeping the ball just in front of the head	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up, feet first - fingers down. Alternating breaststroke leg action.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley. Perform a front and a back somersault. Scull 15 metres head first and 15 metres feet first. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 1 minute. Swim 25 metres polo crawl with a ball showing control keeping the ball just in front of the head OR synchronising with a partner, swim 10 metres breaststroke and 10 metres backstroke.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up, feet first - fingers down. Alternating breaststroke leg action. Head up, ball controlled between arms. Swimming together with synchronised arm and leg movement.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley. Perform a front and a back somersault. Scull 15 metres head first and 15 metres feet first. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 1 minute. Swim 25 metres polo crawl with a ball showing control keeping the ball just in front of the head OR synchronising with a partner, swim 10 metres breaststroke and 10 metres backstroke. Silver Swimmer - Learning Outcomes Swim 400 metres within 10 minutes using a	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up, feet first - fingers down. Alternating breaststroke leg action. Head up, ball controlled between arms. Swimming together with synchronised arm and leg movement. Silver Swimmer - Assessment Standards In compliance with FINA rules for competitive
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley. Perform a front and a back somersault. Scull 15 metres head first and 15 metres feet first. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 1 minute. Swim 25 metres polo crawl with a ball showing control keeping the ball just in front of the head OR synchronising with a partner, swim 10 metres breaststroke and 10 metres backstroke. Silver Swimmer – Learning Outcomes	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up, feet first - fingers down. Alternating breaststroke leg action. Head up, ball controlled between arms. Swimming together with synchronised arm and leg movement. Silver Swimmer - Assessment Standards In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Swim 200 metres within 6 minutes using a recognised competition stroke. Swim 50 metres in 70 seconds. Swim 6 widths performing front and back tumble turns. Swim 3 widths breaststroke performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 3 widths butterfly performing two-handed turns and a finish. Swim 4 x 3 widths individual medley. Perform a front and a back somersault. Scull 15 metres head first and 15 metres feet first. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 1 minute. Swim 25 metres polo crawl with a ball showing control keeping the ball just in front of the head OR synchronising with a partner, swim 10 metres breaststroke and 10 metres backstroke. Silver Swimmer - Learning Outcomes Swim 400 metres within 10 minutes using a recognised competition stroke.	In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. In a tucked position. Hips up, legs together, no kicking; headfirst - fingers up, feet first - fingers down. Alternating breaststroke leg action. Head up, ball controlled between arms. Swimming together with synchronised arm and leg movement. Silver Swimmer - Assessment Standards In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.



finishing with a back layout. 5. Perform a tucked front somersault starting and finishing with a front layout. 6. Scull 15 metres head first, support scull for 5 seconds and return 15 metres feet first. 7. Tread water using eggbeater leg action for 90 Mouth clear of the water in a vertical point of the water in a vertical poi	
finishing with a front layout. Somersault – rotate 540°. Scull 15 metres head first, support scull for 5 seconds and return 15 metres feet first. Somersault – rotate 540°. Horizontal flat position, legs together, toes p Support scull – maintain stationary position.	
6. Scull 15 metres head first, support scull for 5 seconds and return 15 metres feet first. Horizontal flat position, legs together, toes p Support scull – maintain stationary position.	
seconds and return 15 metres feet first. Support scull – maintain stationary position.	ointed.
17. Treat water using eggiventer leg action for 70 Mount treat of the water lift a vertical pr	
seconds (45 seconds x two directions). alternating breaststroke leg action, rotates	
seconds.	
8. Tread water, catch a ball, swim 25 metres polo Maintain mouth clear of the water in a ver	tical position;
crawl showing three changes in direction then pass head up front crawl, keeping the ball in fro	ont of the face
the ball to another person. while swimming.	
	synchronised
front crawl, change direction and swim 10 metres movements with partner.	
backstroke, change direction and swim 10 metres	
breaststroke.	
9. Swim 10 metres underwater in the prone position Body completely submerged.	
from a front push and glide.	
10. Swim 10 metres underwater in the supine position Body completely submerged	
from a back push and glide.	dande
Gold Swimmer - Learning Outcomes Gold Swimmer - Assessment Stand Swim 400 metres within 8 minutes using a In compliance with FINA rules for	
recognised competition stroke. In compliance with FINA rules for swimming.	compeniive
	competitive
swimming.	compeniive
3. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 5 In compliance with FINA rules for	competitive
minutes. swimming.	competitive
4. Perform 2 tucked back somersaults starting and Layout - horizontal flat position.	
finishing with a back layout. Somersaults – rotate 720°.	
5. Perform 2 tucked front somersaults starting and Layout - horizontal flat position.	
finishing with a front layout. Somersaults – rotate 720°.	
6. Scull 25 metres head first standard scull, support Horizontal flat position, legs together, toes p	ointed.
scull for 10 seconds and return reverse scull for 25 Support scull - maintain stationary position.	
metres feet first.	
7. Tread water using the eggbeater leg action for 2 Mouth clear of the water in a vertical po	
minutes (30 seconds x four directions). alternating breaststroke leg action, rotate	90° every 30
seconds.	utical manitions
8. Tread water, catch a ball, rotate 360°, swim 50 Maintain mouth clear of the water in a ver metres polo crawl passing and receiving the ball on head up front crawl, keeping the ball in fro	
four occasions during the swim. while swimming, catching it when passed to	
OR synchronise with a partner, swim 5 metres Continuous sequence, maintaining	synchronised
breaststroke, surface dive and swim 5 metres movements with partner.	syncinomised
breaststroke underwater. Resurface and swim 10	
metres front crawl, change direction, standard scull	
10 metres, change direction, reverse scull 10	
metres, feet first surface dive and swim 5 metres	
breaststroke underwater, resurface and swim 5	
metres breaststroke.	
9. Swim 15 metres underwater in the prone position Body completely submerged.	
from a front push and glide.	
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position Body completely submerged.	t Ctandarda
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Body completely submerged.	Januarus
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes Bronze Water Safety Skills - Assessment	
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts.	no with the
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid Body completely submerged. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Assessment Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts. Swim - any recognised stroke complying	ing with the
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills – Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 1 minute then Body completely submerged. Bronze Water Safety Skills – Assessment Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts. Swim – any recognised stroke complying relevant standard.	
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills – Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 1 minute then swim 50 metres with the aid and climb out Bronze Water Safety Skills – Assessment Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts. Swim – any recognised stroke complying relevant standard. HELP position to be motionless for 1 minute	
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills – Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 1 minute then swim 50 metres with the aid and climb out unassisted. Bronze Water Safety Skills – Assessment Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts. Swim – any recognised stroke complying relevant standard. HELP position to be motionless for 1 minute Swim with aid – must remain in contact with	n aid for 50m.
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 1 minute then swim 50 metres with the aid and climb out unassisted. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Assessment Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts. Swim - any recognised stroke complying relevant standard. HELP position to be motionless for 1 minute unassisted. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with	an aid for 50m.
from a front push and glide. 10. Swim 15 metres underwater in the supine position from a back push and glide. Bronze Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a safe entry, wearing T-shirt and shorts, swim 100 metres on the front, collect a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 1 minute then swim 50 metres with the aid and climb out unassisted. 2. Tread water for 3 minutes wearing T-shirt and Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position.	aid for 50m. n.



4.	Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt and shorts and swim 5 metres underwater.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.
5.	Perform a headfirst surface dive wearing T-shirt and shorts and swim 5 metres underwater.	From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.
6.	Swim sidestroke for 15 metres.	On the side with alternating arm action and scissor leg action.
7.	Simulate the actions of a weak swimmer.	Body at 45°, non-progressive front paddle actions, shouting for help.
8.	Perform a reaching rescue using an appropriate aid.	Lay flat or kneel down, give clear appropriate instructions, bring partner safely to poolside.
9.	Perform a throwing rescue over 8 metres using an appropriate buoyant aid.	Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to a partner, instruct to kick to the side and climb out.
10.	Explain 3 safety rules at the swimming pool.	Simple explanations demonstrating an understanding of the rule, such as – No Running – "you may slip over and injure yourself".
	Silver Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes	Silver Water Safety Skills - Assessment Standards
1.	Perform a safe entry wearing T-shirt and shorts,	Continuous sequence in T-shirt and shorts.
	swim 200 metres on the front, tread water for 3 minutes, collect a buoyant aid and show the Huddle position for 2 minutes then swim 100 metres with the aid and climb out unassisted.	Swim – any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. Treading water – mouth clear of the water in a vertical position. Huddle position to be motionless for 2 minutes. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 100m.
2.	Tread water for 2 minutes wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and shorts.	Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position.
3.	Float in a supine position for 1 minute wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and shorts.	Maintaining a motionless position for 1 minute.
4.	Perform a feet first and a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and shorts.	Feet first - from a vertical position be completely submerged. Headfirst - from a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, with legs together.
5.	Swim 10 metres lifesaving backstroke and 20 metres sidestroke.	LS backstroke – simultaneous, circular leg action with knees under the water. Sidestroke – on the side with alternating arm action and scissor leg action.
6.	Simulate the actions of an injured swimmer with head injury and then with an arm injury.	Head injury – body vertical, holding head, groaning. Arm injury – body vertical, holding arm, shouting for help indicating they are in pain.
7.	Perform a throwing rescue over 8 metres using an appropriate rope.	Give clear appropriate instructions, coil then throw the rope to a partner, bring safely to the side and instruct to climb out.
8.	Wade 5 metres to rescue an injured swimmer using an appropriate buoyant aid.	Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, keep a safe distance, bring partner safely to the side and instruct to climb out.
9.	Explain the HELP and Huddle position and when and why they would be used.	Simple explanations demonstrating an understanding of there relevance.
	Gold Water Safety Skills - Learning Outcomes	Gold Water Safety Skills - Assessment Standards
1.	Swim 200 metres wearing T-shirt, long sleeved	Continuous sequence.
	jumper or sweat shirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms, tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm to attract attention and 2 minutes normally, collect a buoyant aid show the HELP position for 1 minute and the Huddle for 2 minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid and climb out unassisted.	Swim – any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. Treading water – mouth clear of the water in a vertical position, arm waving, straight arm extended sideways to vertical by head. HELP and Huddle positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m.
2.	Perform a feet first surface dive and swim 5 metres underwater wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.



3.	Perform a head first surface dive and swim 5	From a harizantal position completely submarge
Э.		From a horizontal position, completely submerge
	metres underwater wearing T-shirt, long sleeved	headfirst, legs together before swimming forward,
	jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit	remaining completely submerged underwater.
	bottoms.	
4.	Remove the long sleeved jumper or sweat shirt and	Remove trousers by pushing down and kicking off, then
	the long trousers or tracksuit bottoms while in	jumper, removing arms first, rolling up to neck, from
	deep water.	front lifting over face, without trapping head.
5.	Swim 25 metres lifesaving backstroke.	Simultaneous, circular leg action with knees under the
		water.
6.	Swim 25 metres sidestroke leading with the right	On the side with alternating arm action and scissor leg
	arm and 25 metres sidestroke leading with the left	action.
	arm.	
7.	Simulate a weak swimmer becoming tired and	Body at 45°, non-progressive front paddle actions,
	then unresponsive.	slowing to a face down floating position.
8.	Rescue a co-operative weak swimmer, 10 metres	Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, keep a
	away, using a buoyant aid. Keeping a safe distance	safe distance, accompany partner safely to the side and
	pass the aid and accompany them back 10 metres	assist them out by the stirrup method.
	to safety, assist them out onto the poolside.	assist them out by the still up method.
9.	Rescue a tired swimmer becoming unresponsive,	Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, keep a
۶.	15 metres away, using a buoyant aid. Push the aid	safe distance, bring partner safely to the side and assist
	towards them and instructing them to grasp it, tow	them out by the stirrup method.
		diem out by the surrup method.
	them back 15 metres to safety, assist them out onto	
10	the poolside.	Simple evaluations demonstrating It I' (
10.	Explain 3 methods you could use to help if you	Simple explanations demonstrating an understanding of
	discovered somebody in difficulty in the water.	there relevance.
1	Platinum Award - Learning Outcomes	Platinum Award - Assessment Standards
1.	Swim 400 metres wearing T-shirt, long sleeved	Continuous sequence.
	jumper or sweat shirt and long trousers or tracksuit	Swim – any recognised stroke complying with the
	bottoms, tread water for 3 minutes waving one arm	relevant standard. Treading water - mouth clear of the
	to attract attention and 2 minutes normally, collect	water in a vertical position, arm waving, straight arm
	a buoyant aid and show the HELP position for 3	extended sideways to vertical by head. HELP and Huddle
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within	positions to be motionless.
		positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m.
2.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt,	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before
2.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged
2.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.
2.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt,	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward,
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt,	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater.
	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward,
3.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard.
3.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant
3.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard.
3.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive
3. 4. 5.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming.
3. 4. 5.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing,	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next. Rescue and stabilise a suspected cervical spinal	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next. Rescue and stabilise a suspected cervical spinal injury who is face down in shallow water using	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next. Rescue and stabilise a suspected cervical spinal injury who is face down in shallow water using either an aid or an assistant; standing depth.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information. Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty.
3. 4. 5. 6.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next. Rescue and stabilise a suspected cervical spinal injury who is face down in shallow water using either an aid or an assistant; standing depth. Tread water while passing and receiving a ball	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid – must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information. Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	minutes then swim 200 metres with the aid within 5 minutes and climb out unassisted. Perform a feet first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Perform a head first surface dive wearing T-shirt, long sleeved jumper or sweatshirt and long trousers or tracksuit bottoms and swim 10 metres underwater. Swim 100 metres in 75 seconds. Swim 4 x 50 metres individual medley within 4 minutes. Swim 25 metres using an eggbeater leg action. Rescue a face down unresponsive casualty 15 metres away, using a buoyant aid, bring to shallow water and on discovering the casualty is breathing, attract assistance and direct the team in landing and placing the casualty in the recovery position and explain what you would do next. Rescue and stabilise a suspected cervical spinal injury who is face down in shallow water using either an aid or an assistant; standing depth.	positions to be motionless. Swim with aid - must remain in contact with aid for 200m. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. From a horizontal position, completely submerge headfirst, legs together before swimming forward, remaining completely submerged underwater. Using any recognised stroke complying with the relevant standard. In compliance with FINA rules for competitive swimming. Alternating breaststroke leg action, unassisted by arm action. Safe entry, show safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty. Give clear and appropriate instructions. Explain casualty care, obtaining emergency assistance and recording information. Give clear appropriate instructions, slide-in entry, safe, effective and competent handling of the casualty.



	OR synchronise with 2 other swimmers perform a safe entry, submerge, swim 5 metres underwater breaststroke, resurface by rotating backwards into a back layout, perform a back somersault finishing in a tub, rotate 360° and hold for 10 seconds, perform a bent knee to ballet leg hold for 5 seconds return to bent knee and back layout, torpedo scull for 5 metres.	Must be a continuous sequence, maintaining synchronised movements as a group.
10.	Explain the four links in the 'Chain of Survival'	Simple understanding of 'Early access, early CPR, early
10.	from the guidelines for Basic Life Support.	defibrillation and early advanced cardiac life support.'
	Kingfisher 1 – Learning Outcomes	Kingfisher 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Submerge in chest deep water and recover an	Suitable objects – diving rings, dive sticks or diving toys.
1.	object from the bottom of the pool using both hands.	The object must be recovered with both hands.
2.	Push and glide on the surface and hold the streamlined position for 5 seconds.	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking.
3.	Push and glide to the bottom of the pool, glide up holding a streamlined position.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, legs together, no kicking. Action ends when hands reach the surface of the water.
4.	Push and glide to the bottom of the pool, tuck, place feet on the pool bottom and jump up.	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking. Both hands and feet must touch the floor before springing up.
5.	Push away from the side of the pool into a handstand.	Both hands on the floor of the pool, legs straight and together in the air.
6.	Push and glide on the surface, pike at hips into a handstand and remain in a stable position for 3 seconds.	Pike at hips – trunk and legs at right angles, both hands on the floor, legs straight and together and vertical in the air.
	Kingfisher 2 - Learning Outcomes	Kingfisher 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Crouch, spring up, then submerge to recover an object from the bottom of the pool.	Suitable objects – diving rings, dive sticks or diving toys. Head squeezed between the arms, pushing the hips out of the water pike and glide to the bottom; the object must be recovered with both hands.
2.	Crouch, spring upwards into a glide on the surface in the prone position.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, knees bent, push hips upwards; hold the glide on the front.
3.	Crouch, spring upwards, then submerge to the bottom of the pool and glide up.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, knees bent, push hips upwards, gain height then glide to the bottom and glide up. Action is not complete until the hands reach the surface of the water, no kicking.
4.	Crouch, spring upwards, then submerge to the bottom of the pool; tuck, place both feet on the floor and spring up.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, knees bent, push hips upwards; both hands and feet must touch the floor before the spring up.
5.	Crouch, spring upwards and forwards into a handstand; hold in a stable upright position for 3 seconds.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, knees bent, push hips upwards; both hands on the floor, legs together straight and vertical in the air.
6.	Crouch, spring upwards and backwards into a back glide on the surface.	Head between extended arms, hands clasped together, back arched, knees bent, push hips upwards and backwards; during the spring arch backwards into the glide.
7.	Perform a backstroke start from the side of the pool.	Holding the side rail or trough with both hands, both feet on the wall, arch the body in flight and hold the glide underwater for up to 15 metres.
	Kingfisher 3 - Learning Outcomes	Kingfisher 3 – Assessment Standards
1.	Kingfisher 3 – Learning Outcomes Perform a sitting dive.	Kingfisher 3 - Assessment Standards Feet firmly placed on step, trough or rail, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, push out not down,
1.		Kingfisher 3 - Assessment Standards Feet firmly placed on step, trough or rail, hands clasped
		Kingfisher 3 - Assessment Standards Feet firmly placed on step, trough or rail, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Hands clasped together, head between straight arms, one
	Perform a sitting dive.	Kingfisher 3 - Assessment Standards Feet firmly placed on step, trough or rail, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface.



4. Perform a crouch dive. Toes of both feet grip edge, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, hips and knees bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Toes of one foot grip the edge, the other foot is about 0.5 metres back, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, hips and knees lent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface straight arms, hips and knees slightly bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Toes of both feet grip edge, arms swing to stretched position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Seal 1 - Sewim 50 metres. Sewim 50 metres. Apy recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the value. Apy recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. Elearning Outcomes Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry front the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. H.E.I.P Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Form a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. The relevant standard. The relvant standard. The relevant standard. The pool from the poolsi	1		body to submerge just beneath the surface.
between straight arms, hips and knees bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 6. Perform a plunge dive. 6. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 8. Toes of one foot grip the edge, the other foot is about 0.5 with the property of the position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 8. Toes of both feet grip edge, arms swing to stretched position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 9. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 1. Perform a feet first surface dive. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water for 3 minutes. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 2 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres sub pand rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metre sin less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Find a water for 3 minutes with a face of the water. 6. Swim 200 metres in less than 4 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres in less than 4 minutes. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water with	1	Porform a grouph divia	
down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Toes of one foot grip the edge, the other foot is about 05 metres back, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, hips and knees slightly bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Toes of both feet grip edge, arms swing to stretched position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Toes of both feet grip edge, arms swing to stretched position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Seal 1 - Sevim 30 metres. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or similar. H.E.L.P Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, logs together. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, logs together. Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or similar. H.E.L.P Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, logs together. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Toer a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. The down the submerge of the water or side, complying with the relevant standard. The perform a feet first surface dive. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning	4.	remorni a crouch dive.	
Toes of one foot grip the edge, the other foot is about 0.5 metres back, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, hips and knees slightly bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 5. Fired a water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water for 1 minutes. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Perform a feet first surface dive. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 3. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attending. 5. Tread water for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 8. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. 8. Tread water for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 8. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. 8. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside safether of 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres.			
metres back, hands clasped together, head between straight arms, hips and knees slightly bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8	-	D. (
straight arms, hips and knees slightly bent, push out not down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 8. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 10. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 11. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 12. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 13. Perform a feet first surface dive. 14. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water no attract attention. 15. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water no attract attention. 16. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 17. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 18. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 19. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 20. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 21. Perform a free first surface dive and a further 200 metres. 22. Swim 100 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 23. Tread water for 2 minutes. 24. Tread water for 2 minutes. 25. Seal 3 - Learnin	5.	Perform a lunge dive.	
down, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.J.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 1. Perform a freet first surface dive. 8. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Perform a freed first surface dive water without assistance. 9. Perform a freed first surface dive water without assistance. 1. Perform a freed first surface dive water without assistance. 1. Perform a freed first surface dive water without assistance. 1. Perform a freed first surface dive. 1. Perform a freed first surface dive. 1. Perform a freed first surface dive. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a freed first surface dive. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 1. Perform deep water without assistance. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water without assistance. 5. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards. 6. Swim 200 metres in less than 4 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres in le			
6. Perform a plunge dive. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - May recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. 8. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 8. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a howe diver arm first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 9. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without sicked of the pool not up the steps.			
position for flight, body to submerge just beneath the surface. 7. Perform a racing dive with transition into a prone stroke. 8			
Surface In compliance with FINA rules for competitive stroke Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Scal 1 - Assessment Standards	6.	Perform a plunge dive.	
7. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 8. Sey be head above the water. 8. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 9. Find a floatable object in deep water without assistance. 9. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Perform a feet first surface dive. 9. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Swim 100 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water.			
Seal 1 - Learning Outcomes Seal 1 - Assessment Standards			
1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 2 - Assessment Standard. 9. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Tread water for 3 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 200 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the wat	7.	_	*
1. Perform a fractalde entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 50 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P, position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 5. For a feet first surface dive. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without enter the water for 3 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 6. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 7. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 2 - Assessment Standards 9. For ma straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 9. Swim 100 metres on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 9. Tread water for 3 minutes. 9. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a feet first surface dive water. 1. Perform a feet first surface dive water. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 5. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 6. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 6. Seep the head above the water. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the water to attract attention. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 4 minutes. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 4 minutes. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 4 minutes. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first s			
2. Swim 100 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Perform a feet first surface dive. 8. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes. 8. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim as further 200 metres. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 2 - May recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Tread water for 2 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a straddle entry from the pool indep water without be clear of the water. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the pool mot with the relevant standard. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper			
with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Swim 100 metres. Any recognised stroke on the front, complying with the relevant standard. The LLP, position for 2 minutes. Beat 2 - Learning Outcomes Seat 2 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seat 3 - Learning Outcomes Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seat 3 - Learning Outcomes Seat 3 - Learning Outcomes Seat 4 - Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seat 3 - Learning Outcomes Seat 3 - Sessment Standards Exit over the side of the pool not up the st			*
3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Climb out of metres in less than 4 minutes. 8. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without saislance. 8. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water the water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action	2.	Swim 50 metres.	
water. 4. Swim 100 metres. 5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. 7. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 8. Seal 2 - Assessment Standard. 8. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 9. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 1. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 1. Tread water for 3 minutes. 1. Perform a fool metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 3. Tread water for 3 minutes. 4. Tread water for 3 minutes. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the rest period. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the rest period. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 9. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 1. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the side of the pool not up the steps.			
4. Swim 100 metres. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or similar. H.E.L.P Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives.	3.	Tread water for 3 minutes.	Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the
Televant standard. Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or similar. H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. H.E.L.P. Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.			
5. Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 5. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning Outcome	4.	Swim 100 metres.	Any recognised stroke on the front, complying with the
H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. similar. H.E.L.P. Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes			
H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes. similar. H.E.L.P. Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes	5.	Find a floatable object in deep water and adopt the	Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or
H.E.L.P - Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the sides and arms across the chest, legs together. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the nelevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action to the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard.			
sides and arms across the chest, legs together. 6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a feet first surface dive. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. South swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standard. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. South swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water, and the pool may be steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action or side, complying with the relevant standard. Seal 3 - Completely submers the bead. Seal 3 - Completely submers the head of the water,		•	H.E.L.P - Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the
6. Climb out of the pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 2 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action of the water. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action of the water. Any leg ac			
Seal 2 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without the vater is permissible to change arm once. 8. Seal 3 - Assessment Standard. 8. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 8. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 9. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water. 9. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, completity submerge the body for both surface dives. 1. Perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 1. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without the relevant standard. 1. Perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 9. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, comp	6.	Climb out of the pool from deep water without	
1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 4. Tread water for 3 minutes. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water. Semoval without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.			The state of the s
 Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Keep the head above the water. Seal 3 - Assessment Standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Tread water for 2 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerged before swimming forward. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim any recognised stroke on the front			Seal 2 - Assessment Standards
2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps. Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action are pool not up the steps are pool. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Se	1.		
with the relevant standard. 3. Perform a feet first surface dive. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swiming forward. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without the water value of the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the pool from the deep end without the value of the pool from the teep end without the pool from the teep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool from the deep end without the pool from the pool	2.		
 Perform a feet first surface dive. From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Any leg action, sculli with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	-		
swimming forward. 4. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Swim avint he vater, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Tread water for 2 minute waving one arm above the water, and the deep end without assistance or holding the side of the pool from the deep end without Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	1		with the relevant standard.
 Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Removal without assistance or holding the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	3.	Perform a feet first surface dive.	
the water to attract attention. 5. Tread water for 3 minutes. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the water, mouth clear of the water, any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. 8. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 8. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 8. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 8. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without 8. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	3.	Perform a feet first surface dive.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before
5. Tread water for 3 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Zignal and recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives.			From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward.
water. 6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives.		Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be
6. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. 7. Climb out of pool from the deep end without assistance on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 8. Keep the head above the water. 8. Keep the head above the water. 8. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 8. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. 8. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 8. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 8. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 9. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without the side of the pool not up the steps.	4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water.
either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. 8. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 4. Tread water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without assisted to the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the
further 200 metres. 7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Tread water for 2 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water.
7. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Seal 3 - Assessment Standards 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or
Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. 6. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside
Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes 1. Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4.5.6.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period.
 Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Tread water for 2 minutes. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4.5.6.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period.
 2. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4.5.6.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.
with the relevant standard. 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4.5.6.7.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards
 3. Tread water for 2 minutes. 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive. 6. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the vater, in is permissible to change arm once. Semoval without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4. 5. 6. 7. 1.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water.
 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4. 5. 6. 7. 1.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying
 4. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4. 5. 6. 7. 2.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard.
the water to attract attention. be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 2.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the
permissible to change arm once. 5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water.
5. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must
pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, it is
from front over the head. 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once.
 6. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. 7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. 	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the
the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the
the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive. complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift
head first surface dive. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head.
7. Climb out of the pool from the deep end without Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 – Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side,
	4. 5. 6. 7. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 – Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard.
	4. 5. 6. 7. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Tread water for 1 minute waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Tread water for 3 minutes. Swim 200 metres stop and rest for 2 minutes by either floating or treading water then swim a further 200 metres. Climb out of pool from deep water without assistance. Seal 3 - Learning Outcomes Perform a straddle entry from the poolside. Swim 100 metres in less than 4 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes. Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above the water to attract attention. Remove jumper of sweatshirt. Swim 800 metres in less than 30 minutes; during the swim perform a feet first surface dive and a head first surface dive.	From a vertical position be completely submerged before swimming forward. Any leg action, scull with one arm, the other arm must be out of the water, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Both swims using any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. The poolside or pool floor must not be touched during the rest period. Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps. Seal 3 - Assessment Standards Keep the head above the water. Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Any leg action, sculling arm action, mouth clear of the water. Any leg action, sculling with one arm, the other arm must be clear of the water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once. Removal without assistance or holding the side of the pool. Remove arms first, roll or gather up to neck, lift from front over the head. Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard. Completely submerge the body for both surface dives.



	Seal 4 – Learning Outcomes	Seal 4 - Assessment Standards
1.	Perform a straddle entry from the poolside.	Keep the head above the water.
2.	Swim 100 metres in less than 2½ minutes.	Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard.
3.	Remove footwear and tread water for 2 minutes;	Lever off the shoes with the feet.
	simulating cramp in one leg, massage the affected	Tread water - One leg kicking, one arm sculling other
	leg with a free hand.	hand massaging leg with the simulated cramp.
4.	Tread water for 5 minutes.	Any leg action, any arm action, mouth clear of the water.
5.	Swim 500 metres in less than 15 minutes.	Any recognised stroke on the front or side, complying with the relevant standard.
6.	Tread water for 2 minutes waving one arm above	Any leg action, one arm sculling other arm clear of the
	the water to attract attention.	water, mouth clear of the water, it is permissible to change arm once.
7.	Find a floating abject and then remove an article of	Floating object - float/kickboard, ball, plastic container or
	clothing.	similar.
		Removal of clothing – trousers by pushing down and
		kicking off, or jumper, removing arms first, rolling up to
0	Cryim with the fleating chiest for 100 metres	neck, from front lifting over face, without trapping head. Remain in contact with the aid throughout the swim.
8.	Swim with the floating object for 100 metres, resting twice in the H.E.L.P. position for 2 minutes	Swim any recognised stroke on the front or side,
	each time.	complying with the relevant standard.
		H.E.L.P – Head out of the water, elbows tucked to the
		sides and arms across the chest, legs together.
9.	Climb out of the pool in deep water without assistance.	Exit over the side of the pool not up the steps.
	Beaver 1 - Learning Outcomes	Beaver 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Float in a vertical position without using the legs	Keep the mouth clear of the water.
	for 10 seconds.	
2.	Start in a supine horizontal float position, hold for	Back float – flat, legs together, ears in water.
	10 seconds, transfer to a vertical float and hold for	Vertical float – mouth clear of the water.
	5 seconds, return to the supine horizontal float and hold for a further 10 seconds.	Using a hand sculling action for transition between positions.
3.	Support scull in a sitting tuck position, with the back vertical for 10 seconds.	Flat scull – no forward or backwards movement. Tuck position – knees to chest, toes pointed.
4.	Push and glide in the prone position through a	Head between extended arms, hands together, legs
1.	submerged hoop 3 metres from the poolside.	together, no kicking.
5.	Perform a mushroom float and maintain the position for 10 seconds.	Face in the water, hands holding tucked legs around the shins.
6.	Perform a push and glide and swim through a	Push and glide - head between extended arms, hands
	submerged hoop.	together, legs together.
		Swim through hoop - body completely submerged,
<u> </u>	D	breaststroke arm action, pupil's choice of leg action.
7.	Perform a feet first surface dive, tuck and swim through a hoop submerged in water a minimum of	Body completely submerged before the tuck and swim is attempted.
	1.3 metres deep.	
	Beaver 2 - Learning Outcomes	Beaver 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Whilst treading water perform the following skills:-	Treading water – pupil's choice of leg action, keep mouth
	Tread water for 1 minute	clear of the water. Turn a complete circle, smoothly travelling vertically
	Rotate 360 degrees	forwards, right, backwards and to the left.
	Move forward for 1 metre	
	Move to the right for 1 metre	
	Move backwards for 1 metre	
	Move to the left for 1metre	
	Tread water for 1 minute	
2.	From a back floating position bring knees to chest to form a tub hold for 5 seconds, rotate 360 degrees hold for 5 seconds, return to a back float position	Back float – body flat and streamlined. Tub – knees to chest, chin level with surface, toes pointed. Smooth transition between positions.



3.	Push off from the poolside into a front glide, perform a tucked forward roll on to the back and scull head first back to the starting point.	Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking. Forward roll – chin to chest, knees to chest, symmetrical roll. Scull head first – no kicking, hands sculling, legs together, body flat.
4.	Push off from the poolside into a back glide, perform a back somersault finishing on the back and scull head first for 5 metres.	Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking. Back somersault – chin to chest, knees to chest, knees pulled over the head, hands scull, symmetrical roll. Scull head first – no kicking, hands sculling, legs together, body flat.
5.	Perform a supine star float, maintain the position for 5 seconds then slowly convert to a pencil float, maintain this position for 5 seconds and then return to a star float.	Star float – body flat, legs and arms stretched out. Pencil float – body flat, legs together, arms by the side. Smooth transition to each position.
6.	Swim Front Crawl for 1 length of the pool performing a somersault every 5 strokes.	Front crawl – Alternating and continuous leg and arm action, breathing to the side. Front Somersault – chin to chest, knees to chest, symmetrical roll.
7.	Push off from the poolside into a front glide, tuck and roll backwards to a supine position and then scull feet first for 5 metres.	Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking. Tuck and roll – lift head, tuck knees, hands scull. Scull feet first – no kicking, hands sculling fingers down, legs together, body flat.
	Beaver 3 - Learning Outcomes	Beaver 3 – Assessment Standards
1.	Tread water for 3 minutes, legs only for the first minute, arms only for the second minute then using both arms and legs but changing to a different leg action for the third minute.	Treading water – keep mouth clear of the water. Legs only – pupil's choice, arms behind the back or arms folded. Arms only – keep legs together or crossed. Different leg action – pupil's second choice.
2.	Tread water, use one arm only for the first minute whilst waving the other arm in the air. Turn 360 degrees in a clockwise direction and then in an anticlockwise direction whilst using both arms and legs. Wave both arms in the air whilst using legs only, to tread water for a further minute.	Treading water - keep mouth clear of the water, the arm/s must be clear of the water whilst waving.
3.	From the poolside submerge and perform a prone push and glide remaining under water for 5 metres.	Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together.
		The body must remain completely submerged, no kicking
4.	From the poolside submerge and perform a push and glide on the back remaining underwater for 5 metres.	kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. The body must remain completely submerged, no
5.	From the poolside submerge and perform a push and glide on the back remaining underwater for 5	kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together.
	From the poolside submerge and perform a push and glide on the back remaining underwater for 5 metres. Push and glide from the poolside in the supine position and perform a full circle backward	kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. The body must remain completely submerged, no kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. Somersault – rotate complete 360 degrees, back arched
5.	From the poolside submerge and perform a push and glide on the back remaining underwater for 5 metres. Push and glide from the poolside in the supine position and perform a full circle backward somersault whilst keeping the legs straight. Swim front crawl for 5 arm pulls, rotate onto the back, swim Back Crawl for 5 arm pulls, return to	kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. The body must remain completely submerged, no kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. Somersault – rotate complete 360 degrees, back arched legs together, no kicking. Front crawl and back crawl - Alternating arm and leg action with arm recovery over the water and smooth transitions. Sculling – body straight, legs together, no kicking, head first – fingers up, feet first – fingers down. Front Somersault – chin to chest, knees to chest, symmetrical roll.
5.	From the poolside submerge and perform a push and glide on the back remaining underwater for 5 metres. Push and glide from the poolside in the supine position and perform a full circle backward somersault whilst keeping the legs straight. Swim front crawl for 5 arm pulls, rotate onto the back, swim Back Crawl for 5 arm pulls, return to the front and repeat for the length of the pool. Scull headfirst for 10 metres in the supine position, perform a front somersault and return to the	kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. The body must remain completely submerged, no kicking. Push and glide – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together. Somersault – rotate complete 360 degrees, back arched legs together, no kicking. Front crawl and back crawl – Alternating arm and leg action with arm recovery over the water and smooth transitions. Sculling – body straight, legs together, no kicking, head first – fingers up, feet first – fingers down. Front Somersault – chin to chest, knees to chest,



2.	Start from a front layout position, perform 3½	Layouts - horizontal flat position.
	consecutive front somersaults and finish in the	Front Somersaults - chin to chest, knees to chest,
	back layout position	symmetrical continuous roll.
3.	Start from a back layout position, bring one knee to	Layouts - horizontal flat position.
	the chest whilst holding a flat body position for 5	Knee to chest - shin parallel with the surface of the water,
	seconds. Return to a back layout position and then	body straight throughout.
	repeat the exercise with the other leg	
4.	Start from a back layout position, bring both knees	Back layouts - horizontal flat position.
	to the chest (tub), rotate through 360 degrees in one	Tub - knees to chest, chins level with surface, toes
	direction and then 360 degrees in the other	pointed.
	direction. Return to the back layout position	Smooth transition between positions.
5.	Front Layout hold for 5 seconds with face clear of	Front layouts - horizontal flat position.
	the water, tuck into Mushroom Float for 5 seconds,	Mushroom float - face in the water with hands holding
	return to Front Layout	tucked legs.
6.	Swim with one other person in a synchronised	Continuous synchronised swimming - pupil's choice of
	manner for 20 metres. Any stroke may be used but	stroke.
	swimmers must start and finish together and each	
	stroke executed at the same time as each other	
7.	Start from the back layout position raise one leg	Back layout - horizontal flat position.
	until it is straight, (ballet leg position), hold for 3	Ballet leg - leg straight and vertical with the toes pointed,
	seconds whilst sculling with the hands. Return to	the other leg should also be straight.
	the back layout position	
	Beaver 5 - Learning Outcomes	Beaver 5 - Assessment Standards
1.	Swim 20 metres polo crawl with a ball showing	Head up front crawl, the ball must be controlled within
	control by keeping the ball just in front of the head	the arms.
2.	Tread water, throw a ball accurately to a partner 4	Tread water continuously whilst throwing and catching
	metres away using only one hand. Catch the ball	the ball with one hand, on receiving the ball pass it
	when it is returned again using only one hand.	immediately.
	Repeat for 5 throws and 5 catches	
3.	Use eggbeater leg action, travel sideways balancing	Eggbeater - alternate breaststroke type leg action; the
	a ball in one hand for 5 metres	hand holding the ball must be out of the water.
4.	Tread water, throw a ball into a ring, hoop or net	Teacher's choice of ring, hoop or net, two attempts
	situated 4 metres away. One hand only should be	allowed.
	used when throwing	
5.	Swim 10 metres polo crawl, tread water for 10	Polo crawl – head up alternating arm and leg action.
	seconds, catch a ball with one hand, swim polo	Tread water – mouth clear of the water.
	crawl with the ball for 10 metres then throw it to a	Catch the ball on first attempt, swim controlling the ball
	partner 4 metres away	between the arms; throw the ball accurately.
6.	Use eggbeater leg action, travel sideways for 5	Eggbeater – alternating breaststroke type legs action.
	metres, catch a ball with one hand, tread water and	Travel vertically.
	throw the ball into a ring, net or hoop situated 4	Catch and throw the ball accurately treading water
	metres away using one hand for the throw	throughout, two attempts allowed.
7.	Tread water, holding a ball above the water, turn	Tread water - mouth clear of the water.
	360 degrees, throw a ball to and receive from a	Hand must be above the surface of the water, throwing
	partner no less than 4 metres away, repeat this 5	and receiving must be accurate and with one hand, two
	times with good accuracy.	attempt allowed.
		Otter 1 - Assessment Standards
	Otter 1 - Learning Outcomes	
1.	State 1 of the Aims of First Aid.	Successfully state one of the following three aims of First
1.		Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid:
1.		Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life.
1.		Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life. • Prevent the situation from worsening.
	State 1 of the Aims of First Aid.	Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life. • Prevent the situation from worsening. • Promote recovery.
2.		Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: Preserve life. Prevent the situation from worsening.
	State 1 of the Aims of First Aid.	Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life. • Prevent the situation from worsening. • Promote recovery. Visually look for dangers. Gently physically stimulate the casualty and ask - "Are
2.	State 1 of the Aims of First Aid. Check for Dangers. Assess Responsiveness and shout for Help.	Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life. • Prevent the situation from worsening. • Promote recovery. Visually look for dangers. Gently physically stimulate the casualty and ask - "Are you all right? Open your eyes", then shout for "help".
2.	State 1 of the Aims of First Aid. Check for Dangers.	Successfully state one of the following three aims of First Aid: Preserve life. Prevent the situation from worsening. Promote recovery. Visually look for dangers. Gently physically stimulate the casualty and ask - "Are



5.	Check for Breathing – Look, Listen and Feel.	Visually look along the chest and upper abdomen; listen at the casualty's mouth for breath sounds; be close enough to the casualty to feel air on your cheek; take up to 10 seconds.
6.	On discovering the casualty is breathing, look for bleeding and any possible broken bones.	Visually scan the casualty for any signs of bleeding and possible fractures.
7.	Place the casualty in the Recovery Position.	Remove any glasses and check pockets for sharp objects; straighten the legs; move the closest arm to 90°; bring the far arm across and hold the hand; bend the furthest knee and pull on the leg to roll the casualty onto the side; adjust the leg to 90° and the hand and head to maintain the airway.
8.	Explain how to contact the Emergency Services.	The explanation requires the following information: Send a bystander or phone 999 or 112; ask for the Ambulance Service; give relevant information - unresponsive breathing casualty in the recovery position; bystander to report back.
	Otter 2 - Learning Outcomes	Otter 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	State 2 of the Aims of First Aid.	Successfully state two of the following three aims of First Aid: • Preserve life. • Prevent the situation from worsening. • Promote recovery.
2.	Explain simply how we breathe in and out.	 The explanation requires the following information: Breathing in - the diaphragm contracts moving downwards; the rib cage moves up and out; the pressure in the lungs drops and air is drawn in. Breathing out - the muscles relax and the rib cage sinks down and in; the diaphragm relaxes and expands; the lungs become smaller increasing the pressure and forcing the air out of the lungs.
3.	Explain how to recognise a choking casualty.	 The explanation requires the following information: Poor air exchange - the casualty will have a weak ineffective cough, high-pitched noise while inhaling and increased respiratory difficulty, with possible cyanosis. Complete airway obstruction - the casualty will be unable to speak breathe or cough, usually clutching their neck and will eventually become unresponsive.
4.	State the sequence to relieve a choking casualty.	 The explanation requires the following information: Ask the casualty "are you choking?" - if they can speak - encourage to cough. Remove any obvious material from the mouth. Give up to five back slaps/blows. Give up to five abdominal thrusts. Recheck the mouth. Alternate five back slaps/blows with abdominal thrusts for up to three cycles. If the obstruction is still not cleared summon the Emergency Medical Services. Continue the cycle of back slaps/blows and abdominal thrusts.
5.	Perform back slaps/blows on a manikin.	Standing to the side and slightly behind the manikin; support the chest with one hand and lean the manikin forward; give five sharp blows between the shoulder blades with the heel of the free hand.



6.	Performing chest thrusts on a child manikin.	Standing or kneeling behind the manikin; clench one fist and place it in the middle of the breastbone; grasp the fist with the other hand and give five pulls sharply inwards and upwards.								
7.	Perform abdominal thrusts on an adult or child manikin.	Standing or kneeling behind the manikin; clench one fi and place it in the upper part of the abdomen just under the ribs; grasp the fist with the other hand and give five pulls sharply inwards and upwards								
8.	Explain when to contact the Emergency Services.	 The explanation requires the following information: If the obstruction is not cleared after three cycles of the techniques. If the casualty becomes unresponsive and remains unresponsive for approximately one-minute. 								
	Otter 3 - Learning Outcomes		Otte	r 3 - Assessment Standards						
1.	State the three Aims of First Aid.	 Successfully state the three aims of First Aid: Preserve life. Prevent the situation from worsening. Promote recovery. 								
2.	Explain simply how the blood circulates around the body.	ý .								
3.	State two different types of burn.			two of the following: ical – Chemical – Friction – Radiation -						
4.	Explain how to treat burns.	 The explanation requires the following information: Make the area/person safe Remove rings and watches Use cold running water to cool area for a minimu of 10 minutes (20 minutes for chemical burns) Cover the burn with a dry sterile dressing Summon the EMS if required. 								
5.	Explain how to manage external bleeding.	The e	Sit or lay Expose & Examine	Place them in a position appropriate to the location of the wound that will also reduce the effects of blood loss Examine the wound to find out its size, type, the bleeding rate and the presence or absence of foreign bodies Raise the injured limb as high as						
		E P	E Elevate possible above the heart. On helps to slow down the black Apply pressure with finger							



_	A 1	A 1
6.	Apply a sterile un-medicated dressing to an arm.	Application:
		Put on protective gloves.Unwind the dressing's short, end taking care not to
		drop the roll or touch the dressing pad.
		Holding the dressing on each side of the pad; put the
		pad directly on to the wound.
		Wind the short end of the dressing once around the
		limb and the dressing to secure the pad, then leave it
		hanging.
		Wind the other end of the dressing around the limb
		to cover the whole pad and leave the end hanging
		free.
		Secure the dressing by tying the ends in a reef knot,
		tied over the pad to exert firm pressure on the
		wound.
		Check the circulation to the extremity of the injured
		limb. Loosen dressing if needed.
-	A	The dressing must not impair the circulation.
7.	Apply an elevated sling.	Application:
		Ask the casualty to support the injured arm across the chest with the fingertips touching the opposite
		shoulder.
		Drape one end of a triangular bandage over the
		shoulder on the uninjured side with the point on the
		injured side.
		Ask the casualty to release their arm. Tuck the base of
		the bandage under the hand and forearm and behind
		the elbow.
		Bring the lower end up diagonally across the back to
		meet the other end at the shoulder.
		Tie the ends in a reef knot at the hollow above the
		clavicle. Tuck the ends under the knot to pad it.
		Secure the point at the elbow and check the
8.	Place a simulated casualty in the position for	circulation at the fingers. Lay the simulated casualty down on his or her back and
0.	managing shock.	raise the legs, loosen tight clothing and insulate the body
	managing shock.	by covering with a blanket or clothing.
	Otter 4 - Learning Outcomes	Otter 4 - Assessment Standards
1.		The explanation requires the following information:
		Check for Danger and Response.
		Check the Airway, Breathing and Circulation.
		Check for Bleeding, Burns and Bones.
2.	Explain simply the skeletal system.	The explanation requires the following information:
		The skeletal system consists of a rigid framework of
		bones called the skeleton that supports the rest of the
		body.
		The bones are connected by a series of joints where
		movement occurs .
		The skeleton gives attachments to muscles, which by contracting and relaying move the banes so that the
		contracting and relaxing move the bones so that the body can move and breathe.
		The skeleton consists of:
		The skell and jaw.
		The backbone.
		The backbone. The rib cage.
		The upper limb bones
		The pelvis and lower limb bones.
3.	State two different types of fracture.	Successfully state two of the following:
	7.1	Closed - Open - Complicated - Green Stick.
		1 1 1



		DO NOT 1 1 1 1
		DO NOT move the casualty unnecessarily. DO NOT give applying to get an defail.
		DO NOT give anything to eat or drink. Support the injury by helding and for medding.
		Support the injury by holding and/or padding.Treat for shock.
		Treat for shock.Summon the EMS.
		Cover any open wounds with a sterile dressing being careful not to proceed over any protraining honor.
5.	Apply an arm sling for a fractured arm.	careful not to press down on any protruding bones.
5.	Appry an arm sing for a fractured arm.	Application: • Support the injured arm so the hand is above the
		Support the injured arm so the hand is above the uninjured elbow. Pass one end of the bandage
		between the injured elbow and the casualty's body.
		Pull up and across to the opposite shoulder. Spread
		the bandage out so the base is level with the little
		fingernail.
		Bring the lower end of the bandage up over the
		forearm to meet the other end at the shoulder.
		Tie a reef knot at the hollow over the clavicle on the
		injured side. Tuck both ends of the bandage under
		the knot to pad it.
		Fold the point forward at the elbow. Tuck any loose
		bandage underneath it and secure the point to the
		front of the bandage, or tie a knot in the point prior to
		application.
		Check the circulation in the exposed fingers.
6.	Apply an elevated sling, padding and a broad	Application:
	bandage to manage fractured ribs.	Ask the casualty to support the injured arm across
		the chest with the fingertips touching the opposite
		shoulder. • Drape one end of a triangular bandage over the
		shoulder on the uninjured side with the point on the
		injured side.
		Ask the casualty to release their arm. Tuck the base of
		the bandage under the hand and forearm and behind
		the elbow.
		Bring the lower end up diagonally across the back to
		meet the other end at the shoulder.
		Tie the ends in a reef knot at the hollow above the
		clavicle. Tuck the ends under the knot to pad it.
		Secure the point at the elbow and check the
		circulation at the fingers.
		Apply padding over the injured ribs. Apply the least tie fixed.
		Apply the broad bandage around the chest, tie firmly in place on the uninjured side.
7.	Make a simulated casualty with a fractured leg	in place on the uninjured side. Lay the simulated casualty flat on his or her back; roll a
/ .	comfortable.	blanket into a sausage and place around the leg for
	Commonwell	support. Treat for shock and explain how to summon the
		EMS.
8.	Make a simulated casualty with a fractured pelvis	Lay the simulated casualty flat on his or her back; gently
	comfortable.	raise the knees and pad underneath; roll a blanket into a
		sausage and place around the legs for support. Treat for
	Alula I	shock and explain how to summon the EMS.
1.	Adult 1 - Learning Outcomes Unaided enter the water in a safe manner.	Adult 1 - Assessment Standards Vartical ladder - walking down backwards
1.	Grianded erner the water in a safe mainter.	Vertical ladder -walking down backwards. Platform steps - walking forwards.
		Swivel entry - lower down slowly, controlled safe entry.
2.	Move forward for 5 metres using basic front crawl	Move legs in an alternating action or circular action.
	or breaststroke type leg action, showing the ability	Cover a distance of 5 metres.
	to regain feet. (support may be given)	Stand up with feet on pool floor.
3.	Swim backwards for 5 meters using backstroke leg	Move legs in an alternating action.
	antinu alangina tha abilita ta manain tha fact	Cover a distance of 5 metres.
	action, showing the ability to regain the feet. (<i>support may be given</i>)	Stand up with feet on pool floor.



4.	Blow an object through the water.	Walking or swimming use air from the mouth or mouth
		and nose to move an object through the water.
5.	Push and glide on the front to the wall or push and	Push from wall, floating positions to be held briefly,
	glide on the back from the wall to a partner or	support may be given by the teacher on the hands for a
	teacher.	forward glide or under shoulders for a backward glide.
6.	Tread water action with legs.	Maintain head above water in a vertical position.
7.	10 metre front leg kick with float.	Alternating leg action – holding a float or floats.
		Simultaneous leg action – holding a float or floats.
8.	10 metre back leg kick with float.	Alternating leg action- holding a float or floats.
9.	Unaided leave the pool in any safe manner.	Vertical ladder - holding securely.
		Platform steps – walking forward.
		Wriggle exit onto poolside – lift out onto tummy, wriggle
		forward and roll to sitting position on poolside.
	Adult 2 - Learning Outcomes	Adult 2 - Assessment Standards
1.	Push and glide on front or back with transition into	Push from wall, smooth transition into either Front crawl,
	stroke, then continue to swim for 2 metres.	Breaststroke or Back stroke to cover a distance of 2
	stroke, then continue to swint for 2 metres.	metres.
2.	Hold rail, woggle or floats and exhale with mouth	Mouth in water, bubbles should be visible.
۷.	in water.	Would in water, bubbles should be visible.
3.	Use buoyancy aids and swim 10 meters	Simultaneous action of legs.
٥.	breaststroke type action while on the back or front.	omitarianeous action of legs.
1	Swim 5 meters, candidates' choice, regaining feet at	Cover a distance of 5 metres using any stroke and
4.	end.	
	ena.	complete by standing with feet on the pool floor –
_	TT 1	buoyancy aids may be used.
5.	Use a buoyancy aid to perform treading water leg	Maintain head above water in a vertical position.
	action for 10 seconds.	Front floor, for the contra
6.	Float for 5 seconds on front or back. (Gentle sculling	Front float - face in the water.
	is permitted to maintain position)	Back float – ears in the water.
		Hands may scull by sides.
7.	Swim unaided for 5 metres using any stroke.	Cover a distance of 5 metres without the use of buoyancy
		aids, using any stroke.
8.	Identify and pick up an object below the water's	Say what the object is. Use one or two hands to pick up
	surface.	the object. It is not necessary to have the face in the water.
		Waist depth water.
9.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to	
9.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front.
	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 – Assessment Standards
9.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front.
	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 – Assessment Standards
1.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible.
1.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl,
1.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor
1.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout.
1. 2. 3.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position.
1. 2. 3.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool
1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor.
1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface.
1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object.
1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water.
1. 2. 3. 4.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position)	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds,	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 – Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds,	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching poolside to turn.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to touch and turn.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching poolside to turn. Stopping to rest is not allowed.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 8.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to touch and turn.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching poolside to turn. Stopping to rest is not allowed. Adult 4 - Assessment Standards
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 8.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to touch and turn. Adult 4 - Learning Outcomes Swim 4 widths or 4 lengths showing the ability to	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching poolside to turn. Stopping to rest is not allowed. Adult 4 - Assessment Standards Swim continuously, touching poolside to turn.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 1.	Swim or scull on back for 5 meters, roll over to swim or scull on front for 5 meters. Adult 3 - Learning Outcomes Hold rail, woggle or float, submerge head under water and exhale. Swim 10 metres using any stroke. Tread water for 20 seconds. Swim 5 metres on back, roll onto front and regain feet. Fully submerge underwater or pick up an object from shoulder depth water. Float in any position for 10 seconds. (Gentle sculling is permitted to maintain position) Swim 5 metres on front, tread water for 5 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres. Swim 2 widths or 2 lengths showing the ability to touch and turn. Adult 4 - Learning Outcomes Swim 4 widths or 4 lengths showing the ability to touch and turn.	Waist depth water. Smooth transfer from back to front. Adult 3 - Assessment Standards Water to be over top of head. Bubbles must be visible. Cover a distance of 10 metres. Must be Front crawl, Backstroke or Breaststroke. Feet must be off the pool floor throughout. Maintain head above water in a vertical position. Smooth transition from back to front. Feet placed on pool floor. Whole body to be below water surface. Use one or two hands to pick up an object. Front float - face in the water. Back float - ears in the water. Hands may scull by sides. Use any front stroke to swim, smooth transition to a vertical position. Smooth transition into forward swimming. Swim continuously with feet off the pool floor, touching poolside to turn. Stopping to rest is not allowed. Adult 4 - Assessment Standards Swim continuously, touching poolside to turn. Stopping to rest is not allowed.



3.	Either push and glide or swim and surface dive to	Push from wall or swim.
	pick up an object at standing depth water.	Head first or feet first surface dive.
		One or two hands may be used to pick up object.
4.	Float in a relaxed position for 15 seconds (Gentle	Front float - face in the water.
	sculling is permitted to maintain position)	Back float – ears in the water.
	seming to permitted to maintain position,	Hands may scull by sides.
г	6	
5.	Swim 5 metres on front, tuck and tread water for	Smooth transition from swim to tuck legs under body to a
	20 seconds, continue to swim forward for 5 metres,	vertical position with head above water. Smooth
	tuck and tread water for 20 seconds, continue to	transition into swimming.
	swim forward for 5 metres.	
6.	Swim backwards for 5 metres roll onto front and	Smooth transition from back to front.
	continue to swim for 5 metres, roll onto back and	Smooth transition from front to back.
	swim for 5 metres.	
	Rockhopper 1 – Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 1 - Assessment Standards
1.	Enter the water with support or from a hoist.	Vertical ladder - walking down backwards.
1.	Enter the water with support of front a noise.	Platform steps / slope/beach entry- walking forwards
		Sit and swivel – turn and enter water to face pool wall.
		Via a shower chair or hoist – teacher in water to greet.
2.	Splash water.	Use any part of body to move the water.
3.	Show enjoyment of being in water - smile, eye	Individual expression of enjoyment.
	movement, verbal expression.	
4.	Lay on back or front with adult support and move	Adult support under shoulders - be moved through
	around pool.	water.
5.	Push a floating object around pool using any part	Use any part of body to push object across surface of
	of body.	water.
6.	Blow an object around pool, chin on water.	Use mouth to blow – chin on water surface.
7.	Respond to the emergency signal.	Look or listen to teacher on signal.
7.		
1	Rockhopper 2 - Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 2 – Assessment Standards
1.	Enter the water using any means.	Individual ability – showing safe entry.
2.	Have water poured over head.	Be comfortable to have water over head.
3.	Move limbs whilst moving around pool.	May be moved by adult - move any limb if possible.
4.	Float on back or float in relaxed manner.	Show confidence in floating.
5.	Blow bubbles in the water.	Mouth or mouth and nose in water.
6.	Swing from supine to prone and back to supine.	Use head to control movement.
7.	Respond to light and/or sound changes.	Change movement to light or sound.
8.	Exit water safely.	Walk or wriggle or exit via shower chair or hoist.
	Rockhopper 3 – Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 3 – Assessment Standards
1.	Kick legs on front or back.	Move lower limbs.
2.	Propel oneself for 5 metres by any method.	Move forwards or backwards using any style.
3.	Identify 3 objects under the water.	Say, sign or point to objects.
-		
4.	Float on back for 10 seconds and then sit up.	Show confidence in floating – use head and body to sit
_	D.116	up.
5.	Roll from supine to prone and back to supine –	Turn from back to front and then onto back again. Face
	horizontal axis.	may be out or in water.
6.	Hum in the water, nose in water, for 5 seconds.	Nose in water - bubbles should be seen.
7.	Travel through a hoop at the water surface.	Move anyway through a hoop. There maybe space
	•	between water and top of hoop.
8.	Participate in a group activity.	Take part in an activity with 2 or more learners.
9.	- aracipate in a group activity.	
-		
	Move across pool in an upright position.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk.
1	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards
1.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk.
	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 – Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given.
1.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into
2.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest.
	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 – Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into
2.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float. Swim 5 metres on front, roll onto back and float.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into float position.
2.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into
2.	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float. Swim 5 metres on front, roll onto back and float.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into float position.
 2. 3. 4. 	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 – Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float. Swim 5 metres on front, roll onto back and float. Pick up an object from the bottom of the pool.	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into float position. Submerge body, use one or two hands to pick up object.
 2. 3. 4. 	Move across pool in an upright position. Rockhopper 4 - Learning Outcomes Enter the water independently with a supervised jump, if possible. Perform a jellyfish, or mushroom float. Swim 5 metres on front, roll onto back and float. Pick up an object from the bottom of the pool. Swim 5 metres on back, stand up or find a safe	Adult assistance may be used to bicycle or walk. Rockhopper 4 - Assessment Standards Swivel, rotate or jump - adult assistance may be given. Hang forwards into water or tuck up and hold knees into chest. Move through water any style, roll over and stretch into float position. Submerge body, use one or two hands to pick up object. Move in any style - regain standing position or hold onto



Rockhopper 5 - Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 5 - Assessment Standards
1. Enter the water safely, submerge and swim to the	Enter by any means, go under water and move to
poolside and support yourself.	poolside for support.
2. Tread water in an upright position for 10 seconds.	Use any method to stay upright. Face out of water.
3. Swim through a hoop held just below water	Use any method to move through hoop.
surface.	
4. Blow bubbles rhythmically while moving forward	Use any style to move forward. Bubbles should be seen.
through the water.	
5. Float on the back for 10 seconds.	Relaxed and confident to float.
6. Swim 10 meters using any style.	Use any style - do not stop.
7. Push and glide on front.	Hold stretch briefly.
8. Participate in group activity.	Show enjoyment.
Rockhopper 6 - Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 6 - Assessment Standards
1. Enter the water safely, using any method, roll onto	Enter by any means, roll and stretch to rest.
back and float for 10 seconds.	
2. Tread water for 20 seconds.	Face out of water.
3. Swim 15 metres using any style.	Use any style - do not stop.
4. Push and glide through a hoop held below the	Hold stretch through hoop, show held breathing position.
water surface, swim and adopt a safe breathing	
position.	
5. Swim 5 meters on your front, roll onto back and	Show ability to roll.
swim 5 metres.	
6. Breathe rhythmically while swimming 10 metres	Show controlled breathing.
on your front, or 10 metres on your back.	
7. Participate in group activity.	Take part in activity with peers.
Rockhopper 7 – Learning Outcomes	Rockhopper 7 – Assessment Standards
1. Holding the poolside, rail or woggle, submerge	Water over head – bubbles should be seen.
completely under the water and blow bubbles.	
2. Float for a minimum of 15 seconds.	Any float - breath and relax.
3. Swim 20 metres using any style.	Do not stop.
4. Perform ONE of the following three exercises:.	Lice any means to migle un object
O O	a. Use any means to pick up object.
a. Recover an object from chest depth water.	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over.
a. Recover an object from chest depth water.b. From a push and glide, change body position	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over.c. Push an object across surface of water by any
a. Recover an object from chest depth water.b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine.	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over.c. Push an object across surface of water by any means.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 – Learning Outcomes	 b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over.c. Push an object across surface of water by any means.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 	 b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; 	 b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 	 b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. 	 b. Hold glide briefly - show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 - Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) 	 b. Hold glide briefly - show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 - Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete 	 b. Hold glide briefly - show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 - Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe. a. Show ability to float relaxed and confidently.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; pupil's choice. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; pupil's choice. a. Float for 30 seconds without limb movement. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe. a. Show ability to float relaxed and confidently.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; pupil's choice. a. Float for 30 seconds without limb movement. b. Maintain a vertical position in the water for 60 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe. a. Show ability to float relaxed and confidently.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; pupil's choice. a. Float for 30 seconds without limb movement. b. Maintain a vertical position in the water for 60 seconds. 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe. a. Show ability to float relaxed and confidently. b. Show ability to tread water – face clear of water.
 a. Recover an object from chest depth water. b. From a push and glide, change body position from supine to prone OR prone to supine. c. Propel a floating object for a distance of 2 metres. Rockhopper 8 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water 4 times. 2. Float in a relaxed manner for 20 seconds. 3. Swim 25 metres using any style. 4. Perform TWO of the following four Exercises; Pupils choice. a. Recover an object from the pool bottom, from a swimming position. b. Swim10mtrs on front, roll onto back and swim 10 meters. Regain feet or secure a safe position at poolside. c. Swim 25 meters to a floating object and return with the object to the starting position. d. Rotate on the surface of the water (as a turntable) with the body sitting or lying back, for two complete revolutions by using the hands and/or feet. Rockhopper 9 - Learning Outcomes 1. Submerge the face and exhale under the water six times. 2. Perform ONE of the following TWO exercises; pupil's choice. a. Float for 30 seconds without limb movement. b. Maintain a vertical position in the water for 60 	b. Hold glide briefly – show ability to roll over. c. Push an object across surface of water by any means. Rockhopper 8 – Assessment Standards Rhythmic breathing. Show confidence in floating. Do not stop. a. Swim to object and then submerge to pick it up. b. Show ability to roll over and continue to swim. c. Use any style to swim, pick up floating object and return without stopping. d. Show ability to turn in a circle at the water's surface. Rockhopper 9 – Assessment Standards Rhythmically breathe. a. Show ability to float relaxed and confidently.



a. Swim 100 meters in the supine position. b. Swim 100 meters in the supine position. c. Towarn THREE from the following FIVE exercises; pupils' choice. a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit. b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Towarn able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres on your front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front and continue to swim, roll from back to front			
b. Swim 100 meters in the supine position and 25 meters in the prone position. 4. Perform THREE from the following FIVE exercises; pupils' choice. a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. 5. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool of the po			
meters in the prone position. 4. Perform IHREE from the following FIVE exercises; pupils' choice. a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. 5. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Semove an object from the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 6. Swim 25 metres should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Semove an object from the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking with the water of 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Semove an object position of the pool side. 6. Swim 25 metres and show the ability to change position from travel alternating and continuous precovering over the water and sevent propersion of the poo			
4. Perform THREE from the following FIVE exercises; pupils' choice. a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit. b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool, from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke, change onto your fact and surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Semone additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions.			
a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool if from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from grone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. Patient and the straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim a further 5 metres without loss of forward surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Throw a water unaided. Swim a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from grone to sugme to the water with a minumal depth of the stroke again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards Keep head above the water Skeep head above the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous recovering over the water with a minimum depth of 15 metres. Throw a dartier of 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. The average should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 15 metres. Throw a dartier of 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Ereaching recue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. The poolside in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. The poolside in the water 3 metres from poolside. In			
a. Enter the water unaided and recover to a swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit. b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool, from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loos of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres because the water or shirt or shorts with a minimum depth of 15 metres. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions.			
swimming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit. b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool, from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. S. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with an minimum depth of 15 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legical and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions.	puj	pils' choice.	b . Submerge under water.
Leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit.	a.	. Enter the water unaided and recover to a	c. Show ability to tow another person - torpedo buoy
Leave the water unaided. Steps may be used for both entry and exit.	swi	imming position. Swim a distance of 10 meters then	
Steps may be used for both entry and exit.	lear	ve the water unaided.	
b. Recover an object from the bottom of the pool , from a swimming position, in chest deep water. c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. 8. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. 8. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. 8. Swim 25 meters with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 9. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 9. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 9. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 9. Answer two waters afety questions. 9. Answer two waters afety questions. 9. Answer two waters afety questions. 9. Command Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards 8. Pational Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards 8. Passatstroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl. 9. Pational Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards 8. Passatstroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl. 9. Pational Curriculum Key Stage 2 National Curriculum Key	Ste	ps may be used for both entry and exit.	
tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 4. The water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous, recovering over the water alternating and continuous, recovering over the water sack crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous, or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous, or skirt or shorts. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-co			
c. Tow an able bodied subject a distance of 10 meters. d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two waters and show the ability to change position at the poolside. 8. Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Wouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the			
d. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Sational Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards Keep head above the water safety ages and strong and cortinuous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position 5 See removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Give clear appropriate ins			,
position from prone to supine and back again. e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positionat in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Anseer two water safety questions. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards Keep head above the water See head above the water Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms a			
e. Swim 25 meters and show the ability to change position from supine to prone & back again. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes 1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Assessment Standards Keep head above the water Skeep head above the water Step head above the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Safe removal without trapping head Wouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Wouth clear of the water in a vertical position Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject			
National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Learning Outcomes			
1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in the water 3 subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Keep head above the water Reep head above the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Whouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping hea			
1. Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Keep head above the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Wouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous. Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water and legs front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water and legs front crawl - alter	Pos		National Curriculum Key Stage 2
 Enter the water with a straddle entry wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject position at the poolside. Answer two water safety questions. Successfully answer two simple questions recovering over the water simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Front crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Safe removal without trapping head Give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the 			
shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 2. Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water and between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Front crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous are the water and legs Front crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous are the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Front crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous are the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Front crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous are the water in a vertical position and circular arms and legs Front crawl – straight arms, alte	1		
 Swim on your front for 5 metres using any recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in the water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Winface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, legs together, no kicking Winface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, and it is suffaced ive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, and it is suffaced ive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, le	1.		recep reduction to water
recognised stroke, change onto your back and swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive – head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Whouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal w	2		Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs
swim for a further 5 metres without loss of forward progression, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. I he water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous broat the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Wouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water in a vertical position or sides. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water in a vertical position or the water in a vertical position or safe recovery and the water in a vertical position or safe recovery and the water in a vertical position or the water in a vertical position or the water in a vertical position or safe recovery and the w	۷.		
skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in the water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water in a vertical position or sides. Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position or sides. Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Safe removal without trapping head Gallen arms, haternating and continuous Safe removal without trap			
skirt or shorts. 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the			
 3. Swim a further 5 metres on your front using a recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. 			back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous
recognised stroke. During this perform a headfirst surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Wufface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs toget	3		Broaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs
surface dive and touch the bottom of the pool with both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. the water Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	٥.		
both hands, while wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Surface dive - head between extended arms, hands together, legs together, no kicking Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without trapping head Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the			
or shorts. This exercise should be carried out in water with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Safe removal without trapping head Safe removal without			
 with a minimum depth of 1.5 metres. 4. Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. 			
 Tread water for 1 minute, wearing a shirt or blouse or skirt or shorts. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Answer two water safety questions. Mouth clear of the water in a vertical position Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the 			together, legs together, no kicking
or skirt or shorts. 5. Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	1		Mouth clear of the water in a wartical position
 Remove additional clothing while in the water, without touching the pool bottom or sides. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Answer two water safety questions. Safe removal without trapping head Breaststroke - simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl - alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl - straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the 	4.		Would clear of the water in a vertical position
without touching the pool bottom or sides. 6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	_		Cafe namayal vithaut buanning haad
6. Swim 25 metres breaststroke, front crawl or back crawl. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Breaststroke – simultaneous and circular arms and legs Front crawl – alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	Э.		Safe removal without trapping nead
Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Front crawl – alternating and continuous, recovering over the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the			P (
the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous 7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. the water Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	6.		
7. Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Back crawl – straight arms, alternating and continuous Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the		crawl.	
 Demonstrate a safe and effective, non-contact, reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Answer two water safety questions. Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the 			
reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the			back crawl – straight arms, afternating and continuous
water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	_	D 1 1 1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	7.		Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands,
 8. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the 	7.	reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands,
subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. aid to land within an arms length of subject aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the	7.	reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands,
poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside.	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions
to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate
position at the poolside. 9. Answer two water safety questions. Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate
9. Answer two water safety questions. Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate
		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate
principles of the ROSPA Water Safety Code		reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside.	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject
	8.	reaching rescue on a subject positioned in deep water at least 2 metres from the poolside. Secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside. Throw a buoyant aid to land within reach of a subject positioned in the water 3 metres from poolside. Instruct subject to hold aid and kick legs to reach side, then secure the subject in a safe position at the poolside.	Lay on poolside and reach out with aid using both hands, give clear instructions Give clear appropriate instructions, throw an appropriate aid to land within an arms length of subject Successfully answer two simple questions relevant to the



Lesson Plan Template								
Pool								
Teacher								
Time available								
Type of Lesson -	Pre-school	Jur	nior	Adult	Disabled			
Pool size/ depth								
Equipment								
Award								
	-							
1. Safe Entry								
2. Warm Up								
3. Main Theme 1								
4. Main Theme 2								
5. Contrasting Activity								
6. Safe Exit								
	_							

Note: Complete "Development of Main Themes" overleaf.



Development of Main Themes

Main Theme 1								
Teaching Practices	Teaching Points							
Main T								
Teaching Practices	Teaching Points							
	ation							
Class Evaluation								
Teaching Evaluation								
Notes for future planning								



				Re	gister of At	ttenda	ance									
Course Details										Date from			to			
Class reference Teacher											Day/time					
	D CN	Г	C	Last awa	Last award achieved				_					10	Award on	
	Ref No.	Forename	Surname	Skill	Distance	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	next course
1.																
2.																
3.																
4.																
5.																
6.																
7.																
8.																
9.																
10.																
11.																
12.																
13.																
14.																
15.																
16.																
17.																
18.																
19.																
20.																
				Tota	al in Class											



This Page Left Blank